Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

	NITED STATES BANKRUPT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF	
SECURITIES		
CORPORATIO	ON,	No. 08-01789(SMB)
	Plaintiff,	SIPA LIQUIDATION
V.		(Substantively
BERNARD L. SECURITIES	. MADOFF INVESTMENT S LLC,	Consolidated)
	Defendant.	
 In re:		
BERNARD L.	. MADOFF,	
	<pre>MADOFF, Debtor PICARD, Trustee for</pre>	 the Adv. Pro. No.
IRVING H. Substantiv Liquidatio	Debtor.  PICARD, Trustee for vely Consolidated SIP on of Bernard L. Mado securities LLC and	A 10-04846
 IRVING H. Substantiv Liquidatio	Debtor.  PICARD, Trustee for vely Consolidated SIP on of Bernard L. Mado Securities LLC and Madoff, Plaintiff,	A 10-04846
IRVING H. Substantiv Liquidatio Investment Bernard L.	Debtor.  PICARD, Trustee for vely Consolidated SIP on of Bernard L. Mado E Securities LLC and Madoff, Plaintiff,	A 10-04846 ff
IRVING H. Substantiv Liquidatio Investment Bernard L.	Debtor.  PICARD, Trustee for vely Consolidated SIP on of Bernard L. Mado E Securities LLC and Madoff, Plaintiff,	A 10-04846 ff
IRVING H. Substantiv Liquidatio Investment Bernard L.	Debtor.  PICARD, Trustee for vely Consolidated SIP on of Bernard L. Mado E. Securities LLC and Madoff, Plaintiff,  JM,	A 10-04846 ff
IRVING H. Substantiv Liquidatio Investment Bernard L.	Debtor.  PICARD, Trustee for vely Consolidated SIP on of Bernard L. Mado E. Securities LLC and Madoff, Plaintiff,  JM,	A 10-04846 ff
IRVING H. Substantiv Liquidatio Investment Bernard L.  V. NORMAN BLU	Debtor.  PICARD, Trustee for vely Consolidated SIP on of Bernard L. Mado E. Securities LLC and Madoff, Plaintiff,  Defendant.	A 10-04846 ff  May 16, 2016
Substantiv Liquidatio Investment Bernard L.  1 v. NORMAN BLU	Debtor.  PICARD, Trustee for vely Consolidated SIP on of Bernard L. Mado securities LLC and Madoff, Plaintiff,  Defendant.  * * *	A 10-04846 ff  May 16, 2016   DEPOSITION

### Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

	2 (Pages 2 to 5)
Page 2	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 TRANSCRIPT of testimony as reported by DENISE D. 6 VICKERY, CRR/RMR, and Notary Public of the	WITNESS PAGE JOEL ALAN BLUM, M.D. Examination by Ms. Fein
<ul> <li>District of Columbia, at the offices of Baker &amp;</li> <li>McKenzie LLP, 815 Connecticut Avenue, NW,</li> </ul>	9 EXHIBITS
9 Washington, DC, on May 16, 2016, commencing at 1:39 p.m.  11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 APPEARANCES	IDENT.   DESCRIPTION   PAGE
Page 3	Page 5
BAKER HOSTETLER, LLP	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record.  This begins videotape No. 1 in the deposition of Dr. Joel A. Blum in the matter of SIPC versus BLMIS.  Today is May 16, 2016 and the time is 1:39.  This is this deposition is being taken place at 815 Connecticut Avenue, Northwest, Washington, DC at the request of Baker Hostetler.  The videographer is Benjamin  Kirsch of Bendish Reporting and the court reporter is Denise Vickery of Bendish Reporting.  Will the counsel and all parties present state their appearances and whom they represent.  MS. FEIN: Amanda Fein, Baker & Hostetler, counsel for the Trustee.  MS. VANDERWAL: Amy Vanderwal, Baker & Hostetler, counsel for the Trustee.  MR. BELL: Kevin Bell,
23 24 25 INDEX	MR. BELL: Kevin Bell, Securities Investor Protection Corporation.

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

		3 (Pages 6 to 9)
	Page 6	Page 8
1	MR. KIRBY: Richard Kirby, Baker	<sup>1</sup> Q. If I'm talking too fast or you
2	& McKenzie, on behalf of the witness.	don't understand a question, please ask me to
3	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the	repeat it or rephrase it, and I'd be happy to
4	court reporter please swear in the witness.	do so.
5		<sup>5</sup> A. (Nods head).
6	JOEL ALAN BLUM, M.D.	Q. And if at any time you need to take
7	called for examination, and, after having been	a break, please let me know. I only ask that
8	duly sworn, was examined and testified as	8 you finish. If I have a question pending, that
9	follows:	you answer that question, and then we can take
10	EXAMINATION	a break after that.
11	BY MS. FEIN:	A. (Nods head).
12	Q. Please state your name.	Q. And if you do not know the answer
13	A. Joel Alan Blum.	to a question, no need for speculation. So
14	Q. Good morning, Mr. Blum.	don't worry about guessing. Just please
15	A. Good morning.	provide me with the information that you do
16	Q. My name is Amanda Fein.	16 know.
17	A. Good morning.	<sup>17</sup> A. (Nods head).
18	Q. I'm here with my colleague, Amy	Q. And your attorney may have spoken
19	Vanderwal	to you about this already, but to the extent
20	MS. VANDERWAL: Hi.	that there is an objection, Mr. Kirby objects
21	BY MS. FEIN:	from time to time, please do answer my question
22	Q and Kevin Bell from SIPC.	unless you are instructed not to answer.
23	We're Amy and I are attorneys	A. How does that work? If he objects?
24	for Irving Picard as Trustee for the specific	Q. You can continue to answer. If he
25	liquidation of Bernard L. Madoff Investment	objects I'm sorry. If he if he objects
	Page 7	Page 9
1	Securities, and we're first going to have a	and instructs you not to answer
2	quick explanation of the deposition process.	<sup>2</sup> A. I see.
3	And I will ask questions to you,	Q then you certainly do not have
4	and the court reporter will take down my	4 to answer
5		to answer.
	questions and your answers to them.	5 A. So he might object and let me
6	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath,	5 A. So he might object and let me answer anyway?
7	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom,	5 A. So he might object and let me 6 answer anyway? 7 Q. That's right.
7 8	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this	5 A. So he might object and let me 6 answer anyway? 7 Q. That's right. 8 A. Okay. I didn't realize that.
7 8 9	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this proceeding.	5 A. So he might object and let me 6 answer anyway? 7 Q. That's right. 8 A. Okay. I didn't realize that. 9 Q. And if at any time you think of
7 8 9 10	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this proceeding.  Do you understand?	A. So he might object and let me answer anyway? Q. That's right. A. Okay. I didn't realize that. Q. And if at any time you think of more information that applies to a question
7 8 9 10 11	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this proceeding.  Do you understand?  A. I do.	A. So he might object and let me answer anyway? Q. That's right. A. Okay. I didn't realize that. Q. And if at any time you think of more information that applies to a question that I've asked before, something comes to you
7 8 9 10 11 12	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this proceeding.  Do you understand?  A. I do. Q. And a few ground rules for today.	A. So he might object and let me answer anyway? Q. That's right. A. Okay. I didn't realize that. Q. And if at any time you think of more information that applies to a question that I've asked before, something comes to you or you remember something after I've asked the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this proceeding.  Do you understand?  A. I do. Q. And a few ground rules for today. Please answer the question with an	A. So he might object and let me answer anyway? Q. That's right. A. Okay. I didn't realize that. Q. And if at any time you think of more information that applies to a question that I've asked before, something comes to you or you remember something after I've asked the question, feel free to provide that information
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this proceeding.  Do you understand?  A. I do. Q. And a few ground rules for today. Please answer the question with an audible answer, as a yes or no can be picked up	A. So he might object and let me answer anyway? Q. That's right. A. Okay. I didn't realize that. Q. And if at any time you think of more information that applies to a question that I've asked before, something comes to you or you remember something after I've asked the question, feel free to provide that information as it comes to you.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this proceeding.  Do you understand?  A. I do. Q. And a few ground rules for today. Please answer the question with an audible answer, as a yes or no can be picked up by the court reporter, but a nod or a shake of	A. So he might object and let me answer anyway? Q. That's right. A. Okay. I didn't realize that. Q. And if at any time you think of more information that applies to a question that I've asked before, something comes to you or you remember something after I've asked the question, feel free to provide that information as it comes to you. A. Okay.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this proceeding.  Do you understand?  A. I do.  Q. And a few ground rules for today. Please answer the question with an audible answer, as a yes or no can be picked up by the court reporter, but a nod or a shake of the head cannot.	A. So he might object and let me answer anyway? Q. That's right. A. Okay. I didn't realize that. Q. And if at any time you think of more information that applies to a question that I've asked before, something comes to you or you remember something after I've asked the question, feel free to provide that information as it comes to you. A. Okay. Q. I may use certain abbreviations
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this proceeding.  Do you understand?  A. I do.  Q. And a few ground rules for today. Please answer the question with an audible answer, as a yes or no can be picked up by the court reporter, but a nod or a shake of the head cannot.  A. (Nods head). Okay.	A. So he might object and let me answer anyway? Q. That's right. A. Okay. I didn't realize that. Q. And if at any time you think of more information that applies to a question that I've asked before, something comes to you or you remember something after I've asked the question, feel free to provide that information as it comes to you.  A. Okay. Q. I may use certain abbreviations today when we're speaking. One of them is, I
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this proceeding.  Do you understand?  A. I do.  Q. And a few ground rules for today. Please answer the question with an audible answer, as a yes or no can be picked up by the court reporter, but a nod or a shake of the head cannot.  A. (Nods head). Okay. Q. (Laugh).	A. So he might object and let me answer anyway? Q. That's right. A. Okay. I didn't realize that. Q. And if at any time you think of more information that applies to a question that I've asked before, something comes to you or you remember something after I've asked the question, feel free to provide that information as it comes to you. A. Okay. Q. I may use certain abbreviations today when we're speaking. One of them is, I may use BLMIS to refer to Bernard L. Madoff
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this proceeding.  Do you understand?  A. I do. Q. And a few ground rules for today. Please answer the question with an audible answer, as a yes or no can be picked up by the court reporter, but a nod or a shake of the head cannot.  A. (Nods head). Okay. Q. (Laugh). A. As I nod my head.	A. So he might object and let me answer anyway? Q. That's right. A. Okay. I didn't realize that. Q. And if at any time you think of more information that applies to a question that I've asked before, something comes to you or you remember something after I've asked the question, feel free to provide that information as it comes to you. A. Okay. Q. I may use certain abbreviations today when we're speaking. One of them is, I may use BLMIS to refer to Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities. If I use Madoff, I'll
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this proceeding.  Do you understand?  A. I do. Q. And a few ground rules for today. Please answer the question with an audible answer, as a yes or no can be picked up by the court reporter, but a nod or a shake of the head cannot.  A. (Nods head). Okay. Q. (Laugh). A. As I nod my head. Q. And another thing to make things	A. So he might object and let me answer anyway? Q. That's right. A. Okay. I didn't realize that. Q. And if at any time you think of more information that applies to a question that I've asked before, something comes to you or you remember something after I've asked the question, feel free to provide that information as it comes to you.  A. Okay. Q. I may use certain abbreviations today when we're speaking. One of them is, I may use BLMIS to refer to Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities. If I use Madoff, I'll be referring to Bernard Madoff, the individual.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this proceeding.  Do you understand?  A. I do.  Q. And a few ground rules for today. Please answer the question with an audible answer, as a yes or no can be picked up by the court reporter, but a nod or a shake of the head cannot.  A. (Nods head). Okay. Q. (Laugh). A. As I nod my head. Q. And another thing to make things clear for the court reporter is, I'll do my	A. So he might object and let me answer anyway? Q. That's right. A. Okay. I didn't realize that. Q. And if at any time you think of more information that applies to a question that I've asked before, something comes to you or you remember something after I've asked the question, feel free to provide that information as it comes to you. A. Okay. Q. I may use certain abbreviations today when we're speaking. One of them is, I may use BLMIS to refer to Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities. If I use Madoff, I'll be referring to Bernard Madoff, the individual. And if I refer to PW, I'm referring to profit
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this proceeding.  Do you understand?  A. I do.  Q. And a few ground rules for today. Please answer the question with an audible answer, as a yes or no can be picked up by the court reporter, but a nod or a shake of the head cannot.  A. (Nods head). Okay. Q. (Laugh).  A. As I nod my head. Q. And another thing to make things clear for the court reporter is, I'll do my best not to speak over you, and if you can wait	A. So he might object and let me answer anyway? Q. That's right. A. Okay. I didn't realize that. Q. And if at any time you think of more information that applies to a question that I've asked before, something comes to you or you remember something after I've asked the question, feel free to provide that information as it comes to you. A. Okay. Q. I may use certain abbreviations today when we're speaking. One of them is, I may use BLMIS to refer to Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities. If I use Madoff, I'll be referring to Bernard Madoff, the individual. And if I refer to PW, I'm referring to profit withdrawals.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this proceeding.  Do you understand?  A. I do.  Q. And a few ground rules for today. Please answer the question with an audible answer, as a yes or no can be picked up by the court reporter, but a nod or a shake of the head cannot.  A. (Nods head). Okay. Q. (Laugh). A. As I nod my head. Q. And another thing to make things clear for the court reporter is, I'll do my best not to speak over you, and if you can wait until I finish asking a question to answer,	A. So he might object and let me answer anyway? Q. That's right. A. Okay. I didn't realize that. Q. And if at any time you think of more information that applies to a question that I've asked before, something comes to you or you remember something after I've asked the question, feel free to provide that information as it comes to you. A. Okay. Q. I may use certain abbreviations today when we're speaking. One of them is, I may use BLMIS to refer to Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities. If I use Madoff, I'll be referring to Bernard Madoff, the individual. And if I refer to PW, I'm referring to profit withdrawals. A. Okay.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this proceeding.  Do you understand?  A. I do.  Q. And a few ground rules for today. Please answer the question with an audible answer, as a yes or no can be picked up by the court reporter, but a nod or a shake of the head cannot.  A. (Nods head). Okay. Q. (Laugh).  A. As I nod my head. Q. And another thing to make things clear for the court reporter is, I'll do my best not to speak over you, and if you can wait until I finish asking a question to answer, that would be helpful.	A. So he might object and let me answer anyway? Q. That's right. A. Okay. I didn't realize that. Q. And if at any time you think of more information that applies to a question that I've asked before, something comes to you or you remember something after I've asked the question, feel free to provide that information as it comes to you. A. Okay. Q. I may use certain abbreviations today when we're speaking. One of them is, I may use BLMIS to refer to Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities. If I use Madoff, I'll be referring to Bernard Madoff, the individual. And if I refer to PW, I'm referring to profit withdrawals. A. Okay. Q. So this deposition today is
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	questions and your answers to them.  Those answers will be under oath, just as if you were testifying in a courtroom, and your testimony may be later used in this proceeding.  Do you understand?  A. I do.  Q. And a few ground rules for today. Please answer the question with an audible answer, as a yes or no can be picked up by the court reporter, but a nod or a shake of the head cannot.  A. (Nods head). Okay. Q. (Laugh). A. As I nod my head. Q. And another thing to make things clear for the court reporter is, I'll do my best not to speak over you, and if you can wait until I finish asking a question to answer,	A. So he might object and let me answer anyway? Q. That's right. A. Okay. I didn't realize that. Q. And if at any time you think of more information that applies to a question that I've asked before, something comes to you or you remember something after I've asked the question, feel free to provide that information as it comes to you. A. Okay. Q. I may use certain abbreviations today when we're speaking. One of them is, I may use BLMIS to refer to Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities. If I use Madoff, I'll be referring to Bernard Madoff, the individual. And if I refer to PW, I'm referring to profit withdrawals. A. Okay. Q. So this deposition today is

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

		4 (Pages 10 to 13)
	Page 10	Page 12
1	entered into this proceeding, and I received	<sup>1</sup> A. I have spoken with people about the
2	from you a signed copy of the Undertaking and	fact that I'm coming here, yeah.
3	Consent to Be Bound. Thank you.	Q. Have you spoken with anyone other
4	I'd like to mark that as our first	than providing them the information that you
5	exhibit, which continuing after my colleague's,	were coming today?
6	Ms. Ackerman's, exhibits will be marked as	<sup>6</sup> A. No, that's that's basically been
7	Exhibit 12.	7 it.
8	(Document marked, for	<sup>8</sup> Q. Have you spoken to your brother
9	identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit	about your deposition today?
10	12.)	10 A. I have.
11	BY MS. FEIN:	Q. Have you spoken with him since he
12	Q. Are you on any medication today	was deposed?
13	that would impact your memory or affect your	A. He called me on Friday afternoon
14	ability to answer questions?	when I was on the golf course.
15	A. No, I'm not.	Q. What did you discuss?
16	Q. Okay. Do you understand that you	A. He basically said that he felt that
17	are here pursuant to a deposition notice?	it had gone okay. I had been advised not to
18	A. Yes, I understand that.	try to get into any details about that. So it
19	MS. FEIN: I'd like to mark that	was a very brief conversation.
20	deposition notice as Exhibit 13.	I explained to him I just hit a
21	(Document marked, for	pretty good shot, and I wanted to continue. It
22	identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit	was one of the few good shots of that day, by
23	13.)	the way.
24	BY MS. FEIN:	Q. (Laugh).
25	Q. And what did you do to prepare for	A. So, yeah, I mean, it was like a
	Davis 11	Dama 12
	Page 11	Page 13
1	your deposition today?	<sup>1</sup> one-minute conversation.
2	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult	one-minute conversation. Q. Did you speak about anything else
2	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?
2 3 4	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after
2 3 4 5	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.
2 3 4 5	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few
2 3 4 5 6 7	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the name of it is.	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your declaration, the determination letter you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the name of it is.  Q. A determination letter?	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your declaration, the determination letter you mentioned, and the objection to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the name of it is.  Q. A determination letter?  A. A determination letter. Okay.	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your declaration, the determination letter you mentioned, and the objection to the determination letter.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the name of it is.  Q. A determination letter?  A. A determination letter. Okay.  And then I've also had the	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your declaration, the determination letter you mentioned, and the objection to the determination letter.  Were there any other documents that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the name of it is.  Q. A determination letter?  A. A determination letter. Okay.  And then I've also had the opportunity to review the objection to that	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your declaration, the determination letter you mentioned, and the objection to the determination letter.  Were there any other documents that you reviewed in preparation for today?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the name of it is.  Q. A determination letter?  A. A determination letter. Okay.  And then I've also had the opportunity to review the objection to that determination letter that was submitted, I	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your declaration, the determination letter you mentioned, and the objection to the determination letter.  Were there any other documents that you reviewed in preparation for today?  MR. KIRBY: Objection to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the name of it is.  Q. A determination letter?  A. A determination letter. Okay.  And then I've also had the opportunity to review the objection to that determination letter that was submitted, I think, on Friday.	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your declaration, the determination letter you mentioned, and the objection to the determination letter.  Were there any other documents that you reviewed in preparation for today?  MR. KIRBY: Objection to the extent it calls for discussions with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the name of it is.  Q. A determination letter?  A. A determination letter. Okay.  And then I've also had the opportunity to review the objection to that determination letter that was submitted, I think, on Friday.  Q. You mentioned that you met with	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your declaration, the determination letter you mentioned, and the objection to the determination letter.  Were there any other documents that you reviewed in preparation for today?  MR. KIRBY: Objection to the extent it calls for discussions with counsel.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the name of it is.  Q. A determination letter?  A. A determination letter. Okay.  And then I've also had the opportunity to review the objection to that determination letter that was submitted, I think, on Friday.  Q. You mentioned that you met with counsel; is that correct?	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your declaration, the determination letter you mentioned, and the objection to the determination letter.  Were there any other documents that you reviewed in preparation for today?  MR. KIRBY: Objection to the extent it calls for discussions with counsel.  You may answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the name of it is.  Q. A determination letter?  A. A determination letter. Okay.  And then I've also had the opportunity to review the objection to that determination letter that was submitted, I think, on Friday.  Q. You mentioned that you met with counsel; is that correct?  A. Yes.	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your declaration, the determination letter you mentioned, and the objection to the determination letter.  Were there any other documents that you reviewed in preparation for today?  MR. KIRBY: Objection to the extent it calls for discussions with counsel.  You may answer.  MS. FEIN: My question was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the name of it is.  Q. A determination letter?  A. A determination letter. Okay.  And then I've also had the opportunity to review the objection to that determination letter that was submitted, I think, on Friday.  Q. You mentioned that you met with counsel; is that correct?  A. Yes.  Q. How long did you meet with counsel?	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your declaration, the determination letter you mentioned, and the objection to the determination letter.  Were there any other documents that you reviewed in preparation for today?  MR. KIRBY: Objection to the extent it calls for discussions with counsel.  You may answer.  MS. FEIN: My question was limited to documents only.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the name of it is.  Q. A determination letter?  A. A determination letter. Okay.  And then I've also had the opportunity to review the objection to that determination letter that was submitted, I think, on Friday.  Q. You mentioned that you met with counsel; is that correct?  A. Yes.  Q. How long did you meet with counsel?  MR. KIRBY: Objection. That	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your declaration, the determination letter you mentioned, and the objection to the determination letter.  Were there any other documents that you reviewed in preparation for today?  MR. KIRBY: Objection to the extent it calls for discussions with counsel.  You may answer.  MS. FEIN: My question was limited to documents only.  MR. KIRBY: Same same answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the name of it is.  Q. A determination letter?  A. A determination letter. Okay.  And then I've also had the opportunity to review the objection to that determination letter that was submitted, I think, on Friday.  Q. You mentioned that you met with counsel; is that correct?  A. Yes.  Q. How long did you meet with counsel?  MR. KIRBY: Objection. That calls for privileged information. I'll	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your declaration, the determination letter you mentioned, and the objection to the determination letter.  Were there any other documents that you reviewed in preparation for today?  MR. KIRBY: Objection to the extent it calls for discussions with counsel.  You may answer.  MS. FEIN: My question was limited to documents only.  MR. KIRBY: Same same answer.  THE WITNESS: All right. So
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the name of it is.  Q. A determination letter?  A. A determination letter. Okay.  And then I've also had the opportunity to review the objection to that determination letter that was submitted, I think, on Friday.  Q. You mentioned that you met with counsel; is that correct?  A. Yes.  Q. How long did you meet with counsel?  MR. KIRBY: Objection. That calls for privileged information. I'll instruct the witness not to answer.	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your declaration, the determination letter you mentioned, and the objection to the determination letter.  Were there any other documents that you reviewed in preparation for today?  MR. KIRBY: Objection to the extent it calls for discussions with counsel.  You may answer.  MS. FEIN: My question was limited to documents only.  MR. KIRBY: Same same answer.  THE WITNESS: All right. So MR. KIRBY: What documents he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the name of it is.  Q. A determination letter?  A. A determination letter. Okay.  And then I've also had the opportunity to review the objection to that determination letter that was submitted, I think, on Friday.  Q. You mentioned that you met with counsel; is that correct?  A. Yes.  Q. How long did you meet with counsel?  MR. KIRBY: Objection. That calls for privileged information. I'll instruct the witness not to answer.  BY MS. FEIN:	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your declaration, the determination letter you mentioned, and the objection to the determination letter.  Were there any other documents that you reviewed in preparation for today?  MR. KIRBY: Objection to the extent it calls for discussions with counsel.  You may answer.  MS. FEIN: My question was limited to documents only.  MR. KIRBY: Same same answer.  THE WITNESS: All right. So  MR. KIRBY: What documents he discussed with counsel is privileged
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the name of it is.  Q. A determination letter?  A. A determination letter. Okay.  And then I've also had the opportunity to review the objection to that determination letter that was submitted, I think, on Friday.  Q. You mentioned that you met with counsel; is that correct?  A. Yes.  Q. How long did you meet with counsel?  MR. KIRBY: Objection. That calls for privileged information. I'll instruct the witness not to answer.  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. And did you speak with anyone else	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your declaration, the determination letter you mentioned, and the objection to the determination letter.  Were there any other documents that you reviewed in preparation for today?  MR. KIRBY: Objection to the extent it calls for discussions with counsel.  You may answer.  MS. FEIN: My question was limited to documents only.  MR. KIRBY: Same same answer.  THE WITNESS: All right. So  MR. KIRBY: What documents he discussed with counsel is privileged information.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	your deposition today?  A. I've had an opportunity to consult with my counsel. I've had an opportunity to review my declaration. I've had an opportunity to review the notice. I forget exactly what it's called now. The recent notification of the offer for settlement. I forget what the name of it is.  Q. A determination letter?  A. A determination letter. Okay.  And then I've also had the opportunity to review the objection to that determination letter that was submitted, I think, on Friday.  Q. You mentioned that you met with counsel; is that correct?  A. Yes.  Q. How long did you meet with counsel?  MR. KIRBY: Objection. That calls for privileged information. I'll instruct the witness not to answer.  BY MS. FEIN:	one-minute conversation.  Q. Did you speak about anything else other than what you've just described?  A. No. No, and we didn't talk after that.  Q. You mentioned you reviewed a few materials for today, including your declaration, the determination letter you mentioned, and the objection to the determination letter.  Were there any other documents that you reviewed in preparation for today?  MR. KIRBY: Objection to the extent it calls for discussions with counsel.  You may answer.  MS. FEIN: My question was limited to documents only.  MR. KIRBY: Same same answer.  THE WITNESS: All right. So  MR. KIRBY: What documents he discussed with counsel is privileged information.

### Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

			5 (Pages 14 to 17)
	Page 14		Page 16
1	what you discussed with counsel, including	1	other than counsel in order to prepare this
2	the documents you discussed with counsel.	2	document?
3	THE WITNESS: Okay.	3	A. No, I did not.
4	BY MS. FEIN:	4	Q. We'll discuss this a little bit
5	Q. Do you understand that you are here	5	more later on today, but for now you can put it
6	to testify today in connection with the issue	6	aside.
7	of profit withdrawals in the matter of the	7	A. Okay.
8	Securities Investor Protection Corporation	8	Q. And you can put these aside also.
9	versus BLMIS?	9	A. Together with this?
10	A. Yes, I do understand that.	10	Q. Yes, sure.
11	Q. Did you enter a declaration in	11	So how did you first learn of
12	connection with the Trustee's profit withdrawal	12	BLMIS?
13	motion?	13	A. I learned of it from my father, who
14	A. Gosh. I think wasn't that the	14	was investing many years ago. I forget
15	declaration that that we're talking about?	15	exactly, you know, when, but it was many years
16	Yeah. (Laugh).	16	ago. I know it was at least back to the 1980s.
17	MS. FEIN: I'd like to enter	17	How, you know, how or or when I first heard
18	that declaration as an exhibit. It will be	18	about it I don't remember exactly, but I know
19	Exhibit 14.	19	we talked about it.
20	(Document marked, for	20	Q. Do you know how your father found
21		21	out about BLMIS?
22	identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit	22	
23	14.) BY MS. FEIN:	23	A. I believe that he found out from
24		24	the person who was then his brother-in-law,
25	Q. And it is the declaration of Joel	25	whose name was Abe Hirschhorn.
	Blum dated February 20, 2016.		Q. And is it your understanding that
	Page 15		Page 17
1	So if you can just take the chance	1	Abe Hirschhorn knew Bernard Madoff?
2	to look at it.	2	A. That was my understanding, yes.
3	MR. KIRBY: Do you have a copy	3	
4		'	Q. Did anyone in your family know
4	of that?	4	
5	of that?		<ul><li>Q. Did anyone in your family know anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?</li><li>A. I don't know.</li></ul>
	of that? MS. FEIN: I do, yes.	4	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?  A. I don't know.
5	of that?	4 5	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?
5 6	of that? MS. FEIN: I do, yes. MR. KIRBY: Thank you. BY MS. FEIN:	4 5 6	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that? A. I don't know. Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS?
5 6 7	of that?  MS. FEIN: I do, yes.  MR. KIRBY: Thank you.  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. Is this the declaration that you recall executing?	4 5 6 7	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that? A. I don't know. Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS? A. I didn't remember this at the time,
5 6 7 8	of that?  MS. FEIN: I do, yes.  MR. KIRBY: Thank you.  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. Is this the declaration that you recall executing?	4 5 6 7 8	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that? A. I don't know. Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS?
5 6 7 8 9	of that?  MS. FEIN: I do, yes.  MR. KIRBY: Thank you.  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. Is this the declaration that you	4 5 6 7 8 9	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?  A. I don't know. Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS? A. I didn't remember this at the time, but on reviewing since then, my own initial investment was, I believe, in 1984 and that was
5 6 7 8 9	of that?  MS. FEIN: I do, yes.  MR. KIRBY: Thank you.  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. Is this the declaration that you recall executing?  A. It looks like it, yes. I think it was.	4 5 6 7 8 9	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?  A. I don't know. Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS? A. I didn't remember this at the time, but on reviewing since then, my own initial investment was, I believe, in 1984 and that was an account called the CAB, whether it was a
5 6 7 8 9 10	of that?  MS. FEIN: I do, yes.  MR. KIRBY: Thank you.  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. Is this the declaration that you recall executing?  A. It looks like it, yes. I think it was.  Q. Is your oh.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?  A. I don't know. Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS? A. I didn't remember this at the time, but on reviewing since then, my own initial investment was, I believe, in 1984 and that was an account called the CAB, whether it was a trust or I'm not sure exactly the full title.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of that?  MS. FEIN: I do, yes.  MR. KIRBY: Thank you.  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. Is this the declaration that you recall executing?  A. It looks like it, yes. I think it was.  Q. Is your oh.  A. I have to go through it.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?  A. I don't know. Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS? A. I didn't remember this at the time, but on reviewing since then, my own initial investment was, I believe, in 1984 and that was an account called the CAB, whether it was a trust or I'm not sure exactly the full title. Q. Did you have any other accounts at
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of that?  MS. FEIN: I do, yes.  MR. KIRBY: Thank you.  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. Is this the declaration that you recall executing?  A. It looks like it, yes. I think it was.  Q. Is your oh.  A. I have to go through it.  Q. Is your sorry.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?  A. I don't know. Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS? A. I didn't remember this at the time, but on reviewing since then, my own initial investment was, I believe, in 1984 and that was an account called the CAB, whether it was a trust or I'm not sure exactly the full title. Q. Did you have any other accounts at that time with BLMIS?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of that?  MS. FEIN: I do, yes.  MR. KIRBY: Thank you.  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. Is this the declaration that you recall executing?  A. It looks like it, yes. I think it was.  Q. Is your oh.  A. I have to go through it.  Q. Is your sorry.  MR. KIRBY: Let him review the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?  A. I don't know. Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS?  A. I didn't remember this at the time, but on reviewing since then, my own initial investment was, I believe, in 1984 and that was an account called the CAB, whether it was a trust or I'm not sure exactly the full title.  Q. Did you have any other accounts at that time with BLMIS?  A. No.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of that?  MS. FEIN: I do, yes.  MR. KIRBY: Thank you.  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. Is this the declaration that you recall executing?  A. It looks like it, yes. I think it was.  Q. Is your oh.  A. I have to go through it.  Q. Is your sorry.  MR. KIRBY: Let him review the document, please.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?  A. I don't know. Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS?  A. I didn't remember this at the time, but on reviewing since then, my own initial investment was, I believe, in 1984 and that was an account called the CAB, whether it was a trust or I'm not sure exactly the full title. Q. Did you have any other accounts at that time with BLMIS? A. No. Q. And did you have accounts with
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of that?  MS. FEIN: I do, yes.  MR. KIRBY: Thank you.  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. Is this the declaration that you recall executing?  A. It looks like it, yes. I think it was.  Q. Is your oh.  A. I have to go through it.  Q. Is your sorry.  MR. KIRBY: Let him review the document, please.  BY MS. FEIN:	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?  A. I don't know. Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS?  A. I didn't remember this at the time, but on reviewing since then, my own initial investment was, I believe, in 1984 and that was an account called the CAB, whether it was a trust or I'm not sure exactly the full title. Q. Did you have any other accounts at that time with BLMIS?  A. No. Q. And did you have accounts with BLMIS at a later time other than this CAB
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of that?  MS. FEIN: I do, yes. MR. KIRBY: Thank you. BY MS. FEIN: Q. Is this the declaration that you recall executing? A. It looks like it, yes. I think it was. Q. Is your oh. A. I have to go through it. Q. Is your sorry. MR. KIRBY: Let him review the document, please. BY MS. FEIN: Q. Of course.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?  A. I don't know. Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS?  A. I didn't remember this at the time, but on reviewing since then, my own initial investment was, I believe, in 1984 and that was an account called the CAB, whether it was a trust or I'm not sure exactly the full title. Q. Did you have any other accounts at that time with BLMIS?  A. No. Q. And did you have accounts with BLMIS at a later time other than this CAB account?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of that?  MS. FEIN: I do, yes.  MR. KIRBY: Thank you.  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. Is this the declaration that you recall executing?  A. It looks like it, yes. I think it was.  Q. Is your oh.  A. I have to go through it.  Q. Is your sorry.  MR. KIRBY: Let him review the document, please.  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. Of course.  A. (Reviewing document). This	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?  A. I don't know. Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS?  A. I didn't remember this at the time, but on reviewing since then, my own initial investment was, I believe, in 1984 and that was an account called the CAB, whether it was a trust or I'm not sure exactly the full title. Q. Did you have any other accounts at that time with BLMIS? A. No. Q. And did you have accounts with BLMIS at a later time other than this CAB account? A. Well, the the other account is
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of that?  MS. FEIN: I do, yes.  MR. KIRBY: Thank you.  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. Is this the declaration that you recall executing?  A. It looks like it, yes. I think it was.  Q. Is your oh.  A. I have to go through it.  Q. Is your sorry.  MR. KIRBY: Let him review the document, please.  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. Of course.  A. (Reviewing document). This certainly seems like the one that I submitted,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?  A. I don't know. Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS?  A. I didn't remember this at the time, but on reviewing since then, my own initial investment was, I believe, in 1984 and that was an account called the CAB, whether it was a trust or I'm not sure exactly the full title. Q. Did you have any other accounts at that time with BLMIS? A. No. Q. And did you have accounts with BLMIS at a later time other than this CAB account?  A. Well, the the other account is the account, you know, the account that was my
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of that?  MS. FEIN: I do, yes. MR. KIRBY: Thank you. BY MS. FEIN: Q. Is this the declaration that you recall executing? A. It looks like it, yes. I think it was. Q. Is your oh. A. I have to go through it. Q. Is your sorry. MR. KIRBY: Let him review the document, please. BY MS. FEIN: Q. Of course. A. (Reviewing document). This certainly seems like the one that I submitted, yes.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?  A. I don't know.  Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS?  A. I didn't remember this at the time, but on reviewing since then, my own initial investment was, I believe, in 1984 and that was an account called the CAB, whether it was a trust or I'm not sure exactly the full title.  Q. Did you have any other accounts at that time with BLMIS?  A. No.  Q. And did you have accounts with BLMIS at a later time other than this CAB account?  A. Well, the the other account is the account, you know, the account that was my account at the time of the when everything
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of that?  MS. FEIN: I do, yes. MR. KIRBY: Thank you. BY MS. FEIN: Q. Is this the declaration that you recall executing? A. It looks like it, yes. I think it was. Q. Is your oh. A. I have to go through it. Q. Is your sorry. MR. KIRBY: Let him review the document, please. BY MS. FEIN: Q. Of course. A. (Reviewing document). This certainly seems like the one that I submitted, yes. Q. Is your signature on the third page	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?  A. I don't know. Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS? A. I didn't remember this at the time, but on reviewing since then, my own initial investment was, I believe, in 1984 and that was an account called the CAB, whether it was a trust or I'm not sure exactly the full title. Q. Did you have any other accounts at that time with BLMIS? A. No. Q. And did you have accounts with BLMIS at a later time other than this CAB account? A. Well, the the other account is the account, you know, the account that was my account at the time of the when everything collapsed. So that was a joint account with my
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of that?  MS. FEIN: I do, yes. MR. KIRBY: Thank you.  BY MS. FEIN: Q. Is this the declaration that you recall executing? A. It looks like it, yes. I think it was. Q. Is your oh. A. I have to go through it. Q. Is your sorry. MR. KIRBY: Let him review the document, please.  BY MS. FEIN: Q. Of course. A. (Reviewing document). This certainly seems like the one that I submitted, yes. Q. Is your signature on the third page of this document?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?  A. I don't know. Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS? A. I didn't remember this at the time, but on reviewing since then, my own initial investment was, I believe, in 1984 and that was an account called the CAB, whether it was a trust or I'm not sure exactly the full title. Q. Did you have any other accounts at that time with BLMIS? A. No. Q. And did you have accounts with BLMIS at a later time other than this CAB account? A. Well, the the other account is the account, you know, the account that was my account at the time of the when everything collapsed. So that was a joint account with my wife. That was established after my father's
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of that?  MS. FEIN: I do, yes. MR. KIRBY: Thank you. BY MS. FEIN: Q. Is this the declaration that you recall executing? A. It looks like it, yes. I think it was. Q. Is your oh. A. I have to go through it. Q. Is your sorry. MR. KIRBY: Let him review the document, please. BY MS. FEIN: Q. Of course. A. (Reviewing document). This certainly seems like the one that I submitted, yes. Q. Is your signature on the third page	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	anyone else from BLMIS prior to that?  A. I don't know. Q. And when did you first come to invest with BLMIS? A. I didn't remember this at the time, but on reviewing since then, my own initial investment was, I believe, in 1984 and that was an account called the CAB, whether it was a trust or I'm not sure exactly the full title. Q. Did you have any other accounts at that time with BLMIS? A. No. Q. And did you have accounts with BLMIS at a later time other than this CAB account? A. Well, the the other account is the account, you know, the account that was my account at the time of the when everything collapsed. So that was a joint account with my

#### Blum 5/16/2016

#### CONFIDENTIAL

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

Page 18 Page 20 1 recall, one account, the CAB account, opened in 1 Q. Okay. 2 the 1980s? A. And I suspect my conversation with 3 3 A. Yes. him would have been fairly close to when I Q. And then another account that you opened the account. So within a year of the 5 5 opened with your wife that was opened at a time that I opened the account. 6 6 later point? Q. What do you recall of that 7 A. Yes. conversation? 8 8 Q. Are you aware that other family A. Oh, I don't. I don't remember a 9 9 members of yours also had their own BLMIS specific conversation. I'm just assuming that 10 10 accounts? once it came up, it is something that I would 11 11 not have really delayed for any length of time. A. I am aware of that, yes. 12 Q. Did your father recommend it as an 12 Q. What accounts were you aware of? 13 A. Now, you know, the timing, you 13 investment for you? 14 know, I've become aware of more accounts than I 14 A. This was a very specific investment 15 15 to try to save for the education for my first was aware of. 16 16 two children. So in 1984, they would have I did not -- I now am aware that my 17 17 father established an account for my mother been, you know, already 13 and 11. So it was back in the 1980s, but I don't remember that at 18 18 for their college. 19 19 the time. I didn't learn about that until much Q. Did your father recommend BLMIS as 20 20 later. Certainly until after she died in 1993. an investment to you for that purpose? 21 21 A. That was specifically, you know, So I knew about that account. 22 22 I knew that my brother had an what that -- what that account was. That was, 23 23 you know, as much as I remember. I'm assuming account. I don't know if it was one or more. 24 I knew that I had an uncle, who I think also 24 that that's what, but I don't remember that 25 25 had an account. That would be Henry Blum. conversation. Page 19 Page 21 1 1 That's pretty much it. Q. Was it your understanding that your 2 2 I mean, there may have been some, father, Morris, thought it was a good 3 3 you know, because when Henry died, then I don't investment? 4 know if his children also got accounts. A. Yes. 5 Q. Is it your understanding that your Q. And was it your understanding that father's account -- and your father is Morris he thought it would be a good investment for Blum; correct? you in terms of saving for your children's 8 8 A. Morris Blum, yes. college? 9 9 Q. Was it your understanding that your A. Yes. 10 father's account opened around the same time as 10 Q. So you've identified two, let's 11 11 your first account? say, personal investments that you had with 12 12 BLMIS, which would be the CAB account and an A. I suspect it was around that but 13 13 before. I mean, because he was the one who account for you and your wife; is that correct? 14 14 advised me that this would be something that A. That's correct. 15 15 would be a good thing for me to do. So when Q. For the CAB account, did you fill 16 16 exactly he started his I don't know, but it was out the account opening documents for BLMIS? 17 17 before I started mine. A. I must have, but I have no memory 18 18 Q. Do you recall around when you had of that. 19 19 that conversation with your father? Q. Is it your understanding that you 20 20 provided that information to BLMIS necessary to A. No. (Laugh). No. 21 21 Q. Would you think it might be that open your accounts? 22 22 his account opened in the early 1980s then or A. Again, I must have. Nobody else 23 23 even prior to that? would have done it for me, and the account got 24 24 opened. So I have to assume that I did it. A. I just don't know the answer to 25 25 Q. And is your answer the same for that.

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

		7 (Pages 22 to 25)
	Page 22	Page 24
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	your account for yourself and your wife? Would you have been the person to open that account?  A. Yes.  Q. Do you recall opening that account?  A. I don't recall. I mean, I recall when it happened, but I don't recall the steps or the forms. And I think I have those forms somewhere but I have, you know, I have never reviewed that.  Q. To the extent there are forms that you have in your possession, we would like to request that those documents are produced. So we'd like to make a formal request on the record for those documents.  MR. KIRBY: I'll take it under advisement. Thank you.  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. Do you recall who you spoke with at BLMIS to undergo the account opening process?  A. I do not.  Q. Was there an employee of BLMIS that	monthly.  Q. Do you recall if you received any other account documentation?  A. There would be batches of transaction slips that would come in from time to time.  Q. Anything else?  A. Aside from the account statements and those batches? There may have been one or two letters notifying me of some guidelines, some legal thing or something having to do with investing.  Q. For the time that you had accounts open at BLMIS, did you receive customer statements the entire time, or were there a period of time that you recall not receiving them?  A. I do not recall a time when I did not receive them.  Q. And when you received the monthly statements, did you review them?
22	you spoke with that you recall speaking to	A. A little bit.
23	about deposits and withdrawals?	Q. What would you review?
24	A. The only people that I remember	A. You know, mainly what I was
25	speaking to, and it wasn't frequently, was	interested in was what was the value when I
	Page 23	Page 25
1	is it Annette Bongiorno?	started the month and what was the value at the
2	Q. Yes.	<sup>2</sup> end.
3	A. And Frank Pascali? Or DiPascali or	Now, a number of these statements,
4	something like that.	since the transactions didn't happen every
5 6	So I think I spoke to both of those	5 month, there wouldn't be much difference, but
7	people on occasion. I want to say that I spoke	certainly during the time where there were
8	to her more, but I didn't speak to any of them	active transactions I would want to see.
9	frequently.	That's what I would be looking for. A lot of
10	Q. What would be an occasion to speak to either of them that you recall?	<sup>9</sup> it I didn't understand. Very complicated  10 stuff.
11	A. To request. If I was going to be	Q. When you say "transaction," what
12	requesting some funds to be taken out.	when you say transaction, what  what do you use that term to mean?
13	Q. Do you recall speaking to an	A. Well, these slips would be, you
14	individual named Jo Ann Sala?	know, there would be like 30 or 40 slips that
15	A. I do not. That's not to say it	would say we bought this, we sold this, I mean,
16	never happened, but I don't recall.	it would be purchase and sale kinds of things.
17	Q. For your the two accounts we've	Q. So purchase and sales transactions
18	been discussing, CAB and your account in the	are the types of transactions you're referring
19	name of you and your wife, did you receive	19 to?
20	customer statements from BLMIS for those	<sup>20</sup> A. Yeah.
20	customer statements from BLVIIS for those	71. 1 can.
21	accounts?	Q. Other than the CAB account and your
21 22	accounts? A. Yes.	Q. Other than the CAB account and your I'll call it can I call it your personal
21 22 23	accounts?	Q. Other than the CAB account and your I'll call it can I call it your personal account? The account that you held with your
21 22 23 24	accounts? A. Yes. Q. How often do you recall that you received them?	Q. Other than the CAB account and your I'll call it can I call it your personal account? The account that you held with your wife?
21 22 23	accounts? A. Yes. Q. How often do you recall that you	Q. Other than the CAB account and your I'll call it can I call it your personal account? The account that you held with your

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

		8 (Pages 26 to 29	
	Page 26	Page 2	8
1	Q. Did you review customer statements	college, you received checks from BLMIS?	
2	for any other BLMIS accounts?	A. Tes.	
4	A. No.	Q. And that would be in connection	
5	Q. Did you understand that your family	with the CAB account:	
6	members received customer statements for their	A. The CAB account.	
7	BLMIS accounts?	Q. Tou mentioned that you had some	
8	A. I guess I assumed. I mean, now I	documentation for the checks in your personal	
9	know for sure. I assumed that they were having	account, is that correct:	
10	the same experience that I was.	A. I do.	
11	Q. Did you ever receive account	Q. We'd like to request the production	
12	statements for any accounts other than the two	of that documentation, to the extent there is	1
13	that we've discussed?	documentation about receiving those checks, and	a
14	A. No, not that I recall.	Tu like to make that a formal request on the	
15	Q. Did you ever have a reason to	record.	
16	question the information that was presented on	WIK. KIKD 1. Take it ulidel	
17	a customer statement to you?	advisement.	
18	A. You know, in retrospect, this is	DI MS. PEIN.	
19	this is a hard one. (Laugh). You know,	Q. Do you recan ever requesting to	
20	because you sort of wonder about how stupid you	withdraw funds from your BENIS accounts:	
21	were.	A. 1es.	
22	Q. At the time?	Q. Who would you speak to about those	
23	A. On the other hand, at the time I	requests:	
24	don't remember. At the time it seemed, you	A. On, goodness. Thi not sure. Thi	
25	know, everything seemed to check out.	I tillik it was Aimette Bongiorno, but I in	
	Q. Did you ever object to any	not sure. But what invariably would happen is	
	Dage 27	Page 2	9
	Page 27	Page 2	9
1	information provided on the customer	that I would have to I would have to send in	9
2		that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that	9
2	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not.	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.	9
2 3 4	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process. And I think more recently I may	9
2 3 4 5	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not.	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process. And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you	9
2 3 4 5	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I	9
2 3 4 5 6 7	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall.	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't	9
2 3 4 5	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then.	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall. Q. Did you receive checks from BLMIS? A. I did.	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then. Q. So is it your understanding that	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall. Q. Did you receive checks from BLMIS?	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then.  Q. So is it your understanding that you may have called the BLMIS office to request	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall. Q. Did you receive checks from BLMIS? A. I did. Q. When did you receive those checks? A. The ones that I know for sure are	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then.  Q. So is it your understanding that you may have called the BLMIS office to request funds at some point?	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall. Q. Did you receive checks from BLMIS? A. I did. Q. When did you receive those checks? A. The ones that I know for sure are the ones in the most recent account because I	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then.  Q. So is it your understanding that you may have called the BLMIS office to request funds at some point?  A. I think initially I must have	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall. Q. Did you receive checks from BLMIS? A. I did. Q. When did you receive those checks? A. The ones that I know for sure are the ones in the most recent account because I have the documentation of that. So I believe I	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then.  Q. So is it your understanding that you may have called the BLMIS office to request funds at some point?  A. I think initially I must have because I didn't know what the process was.	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall. Q. Did you receive checks from BLMIS? A. I did. Q. When did you receive those checks? A. The ones that I know for sure are the ones in the most recent account because I	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then.  Q. So is it your understanding that you may have called the BLMIS office to request funds at some point?  A. I think initially I must have because I didn't know what the process was. How many times I did I don't know, but by the	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall. Q. Did you receive checks from BLMIS? A. I did. Q. When did you receive those checks? A. The ones that I know for sure are the ones in the most recent account because I have the documentation of that. So I believe I received one check either, I think, in 2005 or 2006 and one check in 2007. So those I know.	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then.  Q. So is it your understanding that you may have called the BLMIS office to request funds at some point?  A. I think initially I must have because I didn't know what the process was. How many times I did I don't know, but by the time I got to 2005, I knew what the process	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall. Q. Did you receive checks from BLMIS? A. I did. Q. When did you receive those checks? A. The ones that I know for sure are the ones in the most recent account because I have the documentation of that. So I believe I received one check either, I think, in 2005 or 2006 and one check in 2007. So those I know.  My kids, my older two children,	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then. Q. So is it your understanding that you may have called the BLMIS office to request funds at some point? A. I think initially I must have because I didn't know what the process was. How many times I did I don't know, but by the time I got to 2005, I knew what the process was.	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall. Q. Did you receive checks from BLMIS? A. I did. Q. When did you receive those checks? A. The ones that I know for sure are the ones in the most recent account because I have the documentation of that. So I believe I received one check either, I think, in 2005 or 2006 and one check in 2007. So those I know.  My kids, my older two children, were in college from 1989 or 1990 on up to the	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then. Q. So is it your understanding that you may have called the BLMIS office to request funds at some point? A. I think initially I must have because I didn't know what the process was. How many times I did I don't know, but by the time I got to 2005, I knew what the process was.  Q. Do you have an understanding of	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall. Q. Did you receive checks from BLMIS? A. I did. Q. When did you receive those checks? A. The ones that I know for sure are the ones in the most recent account because I have the documentation of that. So I believe I received one check either, I think, in 2005 or 2006 and one check in 2007. So those I know.  My kids, my older two children, were in college from 1989 or 1990 on up to the late '90s. So I don't remember exactly when I	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then. Q. So is it your understanding that you may have called the BLMIS office to request funds at some point?  A. I think initially I must have because I didn't know what the process was. How many times I did I don't know, but by the time I got to 2005, I knew what the process was.  Q. Do you have an understanding of what profit withdrawal is in connection with	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall. Q. Did you receive checks from BLMIS? A. I did. Q. When did you receive those checks? A. The ones that I know for sure are the ones in the most recent account because I have the documentation of that. So I believe I received one check either, I think, in 2005 or 2006 and one check in 2007. So those I know.  My kids, my older two children, were in college from 1989 or 1990 on up to the late '90s. So I don't remember exactly when I received those checks, but I'm assuming that I	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then. Q. So is it your understanding that you may have called the BLMIS office to request funds at some point?  A. I think initially I must have because I didn't know what the process was. How many times I did I don't know, but by the time I got to 2005, I knew what the process was.  Q. Do you have an understanding of what profit withdrawal is in connection with BLMIS?	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall. Q. Did you receive checks from BLMIS? A. I did. Q. When did you receive those checks? A. The ones that I know for sure are the ones in the most recent account because I have the documentation of that. So I believe I received one check either, I think, in 2005 or 2006 and one check in 2007. So those I know.  My kids, my older two children, were in college from 1989 or 1990 on up to the late '90s. So I don't remember exactly when I received those checks, but I'm assuming that I requested and received checks during that	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then. Q. So is it your understanding that you may have called the BLMIS office to request funds at some point?  A. I think initially I must have because I didn't know what the process was. How many times I did I don't know, but by the time I got to 2005, I knew what the process was.  Q. Do you have an understanding of what profit withdrawal is in connection with BLMIS?  A. I don't.	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall. Q. Did you receive checks from BLMIS? A. I did. Q. When did you receive those checks? A. The ones that I know for sure are the ones in the most recent account because I have the documentation of that. So I believe I received one check either, I think, in 2005 or 2006 and one check in 2007. So those I know.  My kids, my older two children, were in college from 1989 or 1990 on up to the late '90s. So I don't remember exactly when I received those checks, but I'm assuming that I requested and received checks during that period of time because that's what I was using	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then. Q. So is it your understanding that you may have called the BLMIS office to request funds at some point?  A. I think initially I must have because I didn't know what the process was. How many times I did I don't know, but by the time I got to 2005, I knew what the process was.  Q. Do you have an understanding of what profit withdrawal is in connection with BLMIS?  A. I don't. Q. Have you heard the term 'profit	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall. Q. Did you receive checks from BLMIS? A. I did. Q. When did you receive those checks? A. The ones that I know for sure are the ones in the most recent account because I have the documentation of that. So I believe I received one check either, I think, in 2005 or 2006 and one check in 2007. So those I know.  My kids, my older two children, were in college from 1989 or 1990 on up to the late '90s. So I don't remember exactly when I received those checks, but I'm assuming that I requested and received checks during that period of time because that's what I was using to pay for at least a fair amount of their	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then. Q. So is it your understanding that you may have called the BLMIS office to request funds at some point?  A. I think initially I must have because I didn't know what the process was. How many times I did I don't know, but by the time I got to 2005, I knew what the process was.  Q. Do you have an understanding of what profit withdrawal is in connection with BLMIS?  A. I don't. Q. Have you heard the term "profit withdrawal" as it applies to BLMIS?	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall. Q. Did you receive checks from BLMIS? A. I did. Q. When did you receive those checks? A. The ones that I know for sure are the ones in the most recent account because I have the documentation of that. So I believe I received one check either, I think, in 2005 or 2006 and one check in 2007. So those I know.  My kids, my older two children, were in college from 1989 or 1990 on up to the late '90s. So I don't remember exactly when I received those checks, but I'm assuming that I requested and received checks during that period of time because that's what I was using to pay for at least a fair amount of their college.	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then. Q. So is it your understanding that you may have called the BLMIS office to request funds at some point?  A. I think initially I must have because I didn't know what the process was. How many times I did I don't know, but by the time I got to 2005, I knew what the process was.  Q. Do you have an understanding of what profit withdrawal is in connection with BLMIS?  A. I don't. Q. Have you heard the term "profit withdrawal" as it applies to BLMIS? A. I'm now aware of it, yeah.	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall. Q. Did you receive checks from BLMIS? A. I did. Q. When did you receive those checks? A. The ones that I know for sure are the ones in the most recent account because I have the documentation of that. So I believe I received one check either, I think, in 2005 or 2006 and one check in 2007. So those I know.  My kids, my older two children, were in college from 1989 or 1990 on up to the late '90s. So I don't remember exactly when I received those checks, but I'm assuming that I requested and received checks during that period of time because that's what I was using to pay for at least a fair amount of their college.  Q. So it's your understanding that	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then.  Q. So is it your understanding that you may have called the BLMIS office to request funds at some point?  A. I think initially I must have because I didn't know what the process was. How many times I did I don't know, but by the time I got to 2005, I knew what the process was.  Q. Do you have an understanding of what profit withdrawal is in connection with BLMIS?  A. I don't. Q. Have you heard the term "profit withdrawal" as it applies to BLMIS? A. I'm now aware of it, yeah. Q. When did you become aware of it?	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	information provided on the customer statements?  A. I did not. Q. Did you ever alert anyone at BLMIS to an error or an issue on any of the statements?  A. Not that I can recall. Q. Did you receive checks from BLMIS? A. I did. Q. When did you receive those checks? A. The ones that I know for sure are the ones in the most recent account because I have the documentation of that. So I believe I received one check either, I think, in 2005 or 2006 and one check in 2007. So those I know.  My kids, my older two children, were in college from 1989 or 1990 on up to the late '90s. So I don't remember exactly when I received those checks, but I'm assuming that I requested and received checks during that period of time because that's what I was using to pay for at least a fair amount of their college.	that I would have to I would have to send in a letter formally requesting funds. So that was the process.  And I think more recently I may have just sent in the letter because I, you know, in 2005 and 2006, at that point I think I knew what the process was. But I I don't know if I spoke to anybody then. Q. So is it your understanding that you may have called the BLMIS office to request funds at some point?  A. I think initially I must have because I didn't know what the process was. How many times I did I don't know, but by the time I got to 2005, I knew what the process was.  Q. Do you have an understanding of what profit withdrawal is in connection with BLMIS?  A. I don't. Q. Have you heard the term "profit withdrawal" as it applies to BLMIS? A. I'm now aware of it, yeah.	9

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

			9 (Pages 30 to 33)
	Page 30		Page 32
_		_	
1	exactly when it was, but at some point it came	1	Q. You don't have a recollection of an
2	to my attention that that there were these	2	account at this at this time?
3	PWs appearing somewhere. I never saw them on	3	A. I have a recollection of the CAB
4	my statements. So I didn't know what it was.	4	Trust. I have no recollection of that other
5	And at that point there were all of	5	one. Wow.
6	these abbreviations, PWs, you know, there were	6	(Reviewing document). Wow. Okay.
7	other letters. So, you know, at some point in	7	I'm surprised.
8	discussion with my brother, you know, because	8	Q. So my question for you is about the
9	we both didn't understand what this was all	9	10th page of this document, which ends in 948.
10	about. So it's been within the last I don't	10	So MADTBB03076948.
11	know remember exactly when it was that I first	11	A. Yes.
12	learned about this.	12	Q. Does this look like your signature?
13	Q. Do you	13	A. Yeah.
14	A. But I was shocked, you know,	14	Q. Is this your address as of the date
15	because it was really confusing.	15 16	listed, which is July 10, 1990?
16	Q. Do you remember if it was before or		A. Yes.
17	after December 11, 2008?	17 18	Q. So this appears to be a letter from
18	A. Oh, yeah. It was after. It was		you to someone named Joanne addressed to
19	way after. (Laugh).	19	Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities; is
20	Q. Do you think it was within the last	20	that right?
21	few years?	21 22	A. That's what it looks like.
22	A. Yeah, it's within the last few	23	Q. If you will, can you just read the
23	years.		text of the letter into the record, please?
24 25	Q. What did you	24 25	A. "Dear Joanne, as I mentioned to you
25	So I have something I'd like to	25	on the telephone several weeks ago, I would
	Page 31		Page 33
1	Page 31	,	Page 33
1	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.	1	like to make some changes in the two accounts I
2	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15. (Document marked, for	2	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.
2	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15. (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit	2	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1,
2 3 4	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)	2 3 4	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name,
2 3 4 5	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.) BY MS. FEIN:	2 3 4 5	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that
2 3 4 5	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.) BY MS. FEIN: Q. It's the customer file from an	2 3 4 5	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:
2 3 4 5 6 7	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and	2 3 4 5 6 7	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum -
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum JTWROS.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum - with Rights of Survivorship.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum JTWROS.  A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum - with Rights of Survivorship.  Regarding account number 1-00218-1,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.) BY MS. FEIN: Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum JTWROS. A. Yes. Q. Number 1B0186 and the Bates number	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum - with Rights of Survivorship.  Regarding account number 1-00218-1, the CAB Trust Account: until now the profits
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum JTWROS.  A. Yes.  Q. Number 1B0186 and the Bates number is MADTBB03076939 and the ending Bates number	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum - with Rights of Survivorship.  Regarding account number 1-00218-1, the CAB Trust Account: until now the profits have all been reinvested. Starting with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum JTWROS.  A. Yes.  Q. Number 1B0186 and the Bates number is MADTBB03076939 and the ending Bates number is MADTBB00 I'm sorry 03076956.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum - with Rights of Survivorship.  Regarding account number 1-00218-1, the CAB Trust Account: until now the profits have all been reinvested. Starting with the next transaction, could you please send a check
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum JTWROS.  A. Yes.  Q. Number 1B0186 and the Bates number is MADTBB03076939 and the ending Bates number is MADTBB00 I'm sorry 03076956.  Give this to you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum - with Rights of Survivorship.  Regarding account number 1-00218-1, the CAB Trust Account: until now the profits have all been reinvested. Starting with the next transaction, could you please send a check covering the profits from each transaction to:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum JTWROS.  A. Yes.  Q. Number 1B0186 and the Bates number is MADTBB03076939 and the ending Bates number is MADTBB00 I'm sorry 03076956.  Give this to you.  So please review and the question	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum - with Rights of Survivorship.  Regarding account number 1-00218-1, the CAB Trust Account: until now the profits have all been reinvested. Starting with the next transaction, could you please send a check covering the profits from each transaction to:  The CAB Trust.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum JTWROS.  A. Yes.  Q. Number 1B0186 and the Bates number is MADTBB03076939 and the ending Bates number is MADTBB00 I'm sorry 03076956.  Give this to you.  So please review and the question I have a few questions for you on page 10 of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum - with Rights of Survivorship.  Regarding account number 1-00218-1, the CAB Trust Account: until now the profits have all been reinvested. Starting with the next transaction, could you please send a check covering the profits from each transaction to:  The CAB Trust.  Care of Joel A. Blum.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum JTWROS.  A. Yes.  Q. Number 1B0186 and the Bates number is MADTBB03076939 and the ending Bates number is MADTBB00 I'm sorry 03076956.  Give this to you.  So please review and the question I have a few questions for you on page 10 of this document.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum - with Rights of Survivorship.  Regarding account number 1-00218-1, the CAB Trust Account: until now the profits have all been reinvested. Starting with the next transaction, could you please send a check covering the profits from each transaction to:  The CAB Trust.  Care of Joel A. Blum. 3023 Floyd Avenue.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum JTWROS.  A. Yes.  Q. Number 1B0186 and the Bates number is MADTBB03076939 and the ending Bates number is MADTBB00 I'm sorry 03076956.  Give this to you.  So please review and the question I have a few questions for you on page 10 of this document.  A. (Reviewing document).	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum - with Rights of Survivorship.  Regarding account number 1-00218-1, the CAB Trust Account: until now the profits have all been reinvested. Starting with the next transaction, could you please send a check covering the profits from each transaction to:  The CAB Trust.  Care of Joel A. Blum.  3023 Floyd Avenue.  Richmond, Virginia 23221.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum JTWROS.  A. Yes.  Q. Number 1B0186 and the Bates number is MADTBB03076939 and the ending Bates number is MADTBB00 I'm sorry 03076956.  Give this to you.  So please review and the question I have a few questions for you on page 10 of this document.  A. (Reviewing document).  Wow. I have no recollection of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum - with Rights of Survivorship.  Regarding account number 1-00218-1, the CAB Trust Account: until now the profits have all been reinvested. Starting with the next transaction, could you please send a check covering the profits from each transaction to:  The CAB Trust.  Care of Joel A. Blum.  3023 Floyd Avenue.  Richmond, Virginia 23221.  Thank you for your attention to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum JTWROS.  A. Yes.  Q. Number 1B0186 and the Bates number is MADTBB03076939 and the ending Bates number is MADTBB00 I'm sorry 03076956.  Give this to you.  So please review and the question I have a few questions for you on page 10 of this document.  A. (Reviewing document).  Wow. I have no recollection of that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum - with Rights of Survivorship.  Regarding account number 1-00218-1, the CAB Trust Account: until now the profits have all been reinvested. Starting with the next transaction, could you please send a check covering the profits from each transaction to:  The CAB Trust.  Care of Joel A. Blum.  3023 Floyd Avenue.  Richmond, Virginia 23221.  Thank you for your attention to these matters.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum JTWROS.  A. Yes.  Q. Number 1B0186 and the Bates number is MADTBB03076939 and the ending Bates number is MADTBB00 I'm sorry 03076956.  Give this to you.  So please review and the question I have a few questions for you on page 10 of this document.  A. (Reviewing document).  Wow. I have no recollection of that.  Q. I'm sorry. When you say you have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum - with Rights of Survivorship.  Regarding account number 1-00218-1, the CAB Trust Account: until now the profits have all been reinvested. Starting with the next transaction, could you please send a check covering the profits from each transaction to:  The CAB Trust.  Care of Joel A. Blum.  3023 Floyd Avenue.  Richmond, Virginia 23221.  Thank you for your attention to these matters.  Yours truly, Joel A. Blum, M.D."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum JTWROS.  A. Yes.  Q. Number 1B0186 and the Bates number is MADTBB03076939 and the ending Bates number is MADTBB00 I'm sorry 03076956.  Give this to you.  So please review and the question I have a few questions for you on page 10 of this document.  A. (Reviewing document).  Wow. I have no recollection of that.  Q. I'm sorry. When you say you have no recollection, can you just let me know what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum - with Rights of Survivorship.  Regarding account number 1-00218-1, the CAB Trust Account: until now the profits have all been reinvested. Starting with the next transaction, could you please send a check covering the profits from each transaction to:  The CAB Trust.  Care of Joel A. Blum.  3023 Floyd Avenue.  Richmond, Virginia 23221.  Thank you for your attention to these matters.  Yours truly, Joel A. Blum, M.D."  Q. When we were discussing the CAB
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum JTWROS.  A. Yes.  Q. Number 1B0186 and the Bates number is MADTBB03076939 and the ending Bates number is MADTBB00 I'm sorry 03076956.  Give this to you.  So please review and the question I have a few questions for you on page 10 of this document.  A. (Reviewing document).  Wow. I have no recollection of that.  Q. I'm sorry. When you say you have no recollection, can you just let me know what document you're talking about?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum - with Rights of Survivorship.  Regarding account number 1-00218-1, the CAB Trust Account: until now the profits have all been reinvested. Starting with the next transaction, could you please send a check covering the profits from each transaction to:  The CAB Trust.  Care of Joel A. Blum.  3023 Floyd Avenue.  Richmond, Virginia 23221.  Thank you for your attention to these matters.  Yours truly, Joel A. Blum, M.D."  Q. When we were discussing the CAB account, is it your understanding that this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum JTWROS.  A. Yes.  Q. Number 1B0186 and the Bates number is MADTBB03076939 and the ending Bates number is MADTBB00 I'm sorry 03076956.  Give this to you.  So please review and the question I have a few questions for you on page 10 of this document.  A. (Reviewing document).  Wow. I have no recollection of that.  Q. I'm sorry. When you say you have no recollection, can you just let me know what document you're talking about?  A. Well, it looks like there's two	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum - with Rights of Survivorship.  Regarding account number 1-00218-1, the CAB Trust Account: until now the profits have all been reinvested. Starting with the next transaction, could you please send a check covering the profits from each transaction to:  The CAB Trust.  Care of Joel A. Blum.  3023 Floyd Avenue.  Richmond, Virginia 23221.  Thank you for your attention to these matters.  Yours truly, Joel A. Blum, M.D."  Q. When we were discussing the CAB account, is it your understanding that this would be referring the language in this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	show you, and I'll mark it as Exhibit 15.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 15.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It's the customer file from an account held in the name of Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum JTWROS.  A. Yes.  Q. Number 1B0186 and the Bates number is MADTBB03076939 and the ending Bates number is MADTBB00 I'm sorry 03076956.  Give this to you.  So please review and the question I have a few questions for you on page 10 of this document.  A. (Reviewing document).  Wow. I have no recollection of that.  Q. I'm sorry. When you say you have no recollection, can you just let me know what document you're talking about?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	like to make some changes in the two accounts I have with you.  Regarding account number 1-00269-1, which is currently listed in only my name, could you please change the title of that account to:  Joel A. Blum and Kerry E. Blum - with Rights of Survivorship.  Regarding account number 1-00218-1, the CAB Trust Account: until now the profits have all been reinvested. Starting with the next transaction, could you please send a check covering the profits from each transaction to:  The CAB Trust.  Care of Joel A. Blum.  3023 Floyd Avenue.  Richmond, Virginia 23221.  Thank you for your attention to these matters.  Yours truly, Joel A. Blum, M.D."  Q. When we were discussing the CAB account, is it your understanding that this

		10 (Pages 34 to 3	7)
	Page 34	Page 3	86
1	A. Yes.	have an understanding of what checks you were	,
2	Q. Regarding account 100269 that	being sent from the account?	
3	appears to be in the name of yourself and your	<sup>3</sup> A. My well, you know, this is hard	
4	wife, do you recall having an account open in	because this is in retrospect. I don't	
5	your name at that time?	remember exactly what was in my mind at that	
6	A. I have no recollection of that	<sup>6</sup> point, but in retrospect, it would be that I	
7	account.	would get a check from time to time.	
8	Q. So you recall	<sup>8</sup> Q. The CAB Trust account appears to be	
9	A. It's weird.	the name of this account at the time; right?	
10	Q having a CAB the CAB account	<sup>10</sup> A. Yes.	
11	open	Q. Do you recall that trust, what that	
12	A. I do.	trust was?	
13	Q at that time?	A. Could you maybe explain that a	
14	You do not recall having an account	little more what what my options are in	
15	open in your name and your wife's name at that	terms of what what the trust was?	
16	time; right?	Q. Do you recall that you set up a	
17	A. (Laugh). No. Nope.	trust named the CAB Trust at that time?	
18	Q. Do you have any reason to doubt	<sup>18</sup> A. Yes.	
19	that you wrote this letter?	Q. Do you recall who served as the	
20	A. Aside from the fact that it	trustee?	
21	includes information that I don't remember, it	<sup>21</sup> A. No.	
22	looks like my signature.	Q. Do you recall who the beneficiaries	
23	Q. In the third full paragraph of this	were?	
24	letter, it looks like there's a statement	A. Courtney and Aaron. That's what	
25	regarding the fact that profits in the account	the C and A are, Courtney and Aaron Blum.	
		·	
	Page 35	Page 3	37
1	Page 35 have been reinvested.		37
1 2	have been reinvested.		37
	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that	<sup>1</sup> Q. Do you understand that you opened	37
2	have been reinvested.	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?	37
2	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account,	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust? A. I believe that's that's what I	37
2 3 4	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust? A. I believe that's that's what I did. MS. FEIN: I have another	37
2 3 4 5	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that,	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust? A. I believe that's that's what I did. MS. FEIN: I have another	37
2 3 4 5	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the purpose of this account was to save money up	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?  A. I believe that's that's what I did.  MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark	37
2 3 4 5 6 7	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?  A. I believe that's that's what I did.  MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark as Exhibit 16.  (Document marked, for	37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the purpose of this account was to save money up until around this time when I would be needing	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust? A. I believe that's that's what I did. MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark as Exhibit 16. (Document marked, for	37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the purpose of this account was to save money up until around this time when I would be needing it for educational expenses.	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?  A. I believe that's that's what I did.  MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark as Exhibit 16.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit	37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the purpose of this account was to save money up until around this time when I would be needing it for educational expenses.  Q. You mentioned that your kids	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?  A. I believe that's that's what I did.  MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark as Exhibit 16.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 16.)	37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the purpose of this account was to save money up until around this time when I would be needing it for educational expenses.  Q. You mentioned that your kids started attending college, I believe you said,	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?  A. I believe that's that's what I did.  MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark as Exhibit 16.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 16.)  BY MS. FEIN:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the purpose of this account was to save money up until around this time when I would be needing it for educational expenses.  Q. You mentioned that your kids started attending college, I believe you said, in 1989 or 1990; is that right?  A. I think it was the fall of '89.	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?  A. I believe that's that's what I did.  MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark as Exhibit 16.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 16.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It is a copy of a statement dated November 30, 1990 addressed to CAB Trust, Car	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the purpose of this account was to save money up until around this time when I would be needing it for educational expenses.  Q. You mentioned that your kids started attending college, I believe you said, in 1989 or 1990; is that right?  A. I think it was the fall of '89.  Q. So this letter appears to be around	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?  A. I believe that's that's what I did.  MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark as Exhibit 16.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 16.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It is a copy of a statement dated November 30, 1990 addressed to CAB Trust, Car of Joel A. Blum, 3023 Floyd Avenue, Richmond,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the purpose of this account was to save money up until around this time when I would be needing it for educational expenses.  Q. You mentioned that your kids started attending college, I believe you said, in 1989 or 1990; is that right?  A. I think it was the fall of '89.	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?  A. I believe that's that's what I did.  MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark as Exhibit 16.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 16.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It is a copy of a statement dated November 30, 1990 addressed to CAB Trust, Car of Joel A. Blum, 3023 Floyd Avenue, Richmond,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the purpose of this account was to save money up until around this time when I would be needing it for educational expenses.  Q. You mentioned that your kids started attending college, I believe you said, in 1989 or 1990; is that right?  A. I think it was the fall of '89.  Q. So this letter appears to be around a similar time frame as we were discussing	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?  A. I believe that's that's what I did.  MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark as Exhibit 16.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 16.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It is a copy of a statement dated  November 30, 1990 addressed to CAB Trust, Car of Joel A. Blum, 3023 Floyd Avenue, Richmond, Virginia, and the Bates number is MF00032473.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the purpose of this account was to save money up until around this time when I would be needing it for educational expenses.  Q. You mentioned that your kids started attending college, I believe you said, in 1989 or 1990; is that right?  A. I think it was the fall of '89.  Q. So this letter appears to be around a similar time frame as we were discussing earlier?	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?  A. I believe that's that's what I did.  MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark as Exhibit 16.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 16.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It is a copy of a statement dated  November 30, 1990 addressed to CAB Trust, Car of Joel A. Blum, 3023 Floyd Avenue, Richmond, Virginia, and the Bates number is MF00032473.  Here you go.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the purpose of this account was to save money up until around this time when I would be needing it for educational expenses.  Q. You mentioned that your kids started attending college, I believe you said, in 1989 or 1990; is that right?  A. I think it was the fall of '89.  Q. So this letter appears to be around a similar time frame as we were discussing earlier?  A. Well, it would be the following	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?  A. I believe that's that's what I did.  MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark as Exhibit 16.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 16.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It is a copy of a statement dated  November 30, 1990 addressed to CAB Trust, Car of Joel A. Blum, 3023 Floyd Avenue, Richmond, Virginia, and the Bates number is MF00032473.  Here you go.  Please just let me know when you're	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the purpose of this account was to save money up until around this time when I would be needing it for educational expenses.  Q. You mentioned that your kids started attending college, I believe you said, in 1989 or 1990; is that right?  A. I think it was the fall of '89.  Q. So this letter appears to be around a similar time frame as we were discussing earlier?  A. Well, it would be the following summer, I guess.	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?  A. I believe that's that's what I did.  MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark as Exhibit 16.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 16.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It is a copy of a statement dated  November 30, 1990 addressed to CAB Trust, Car of Joel A. Blum, 3023 Floyd Avenue, Richmond, Virginia, and the Bates number is MF00032473.  Here you go.  Please just let me know when you're ready.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the purpose of this account was to save money up until around this time when I would be needing it for educational expenses.  Q. You mentioned that your kids started attending college, I believe you said, in 1989 or 1990; is that right?  A. I think it was the fall of '89.  Q. So this letter appears to be around a similar time frame as we were discussing earlier?  A. Well, it would be the following summer, I guess.  Q. Do you recall requesting around	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?  A. I believe that's that's what I did.  MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark as Exhibit 16.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 16.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It is a copy of a statement dated  November 30, 1990 addressed to CAB Trust, Car of Joel A. Blum, 3023 Floyd Avenue, Richmond, Virginia, and the Bates number is MF00032473.  Here you go.  Please just let me know when you're ready.  A. (Reviewing document).	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the purpose of this account was to save money up until around this time when I would be needing it for educational expenses.  Q. You mentioned that your kids started attending college, I believe you said, in 1989 or 1990; is that right?  A. I think it was the fall of '89.  Q. So this letter appears to be around a similar time frame as we were discussing earlier?  A. Well, it would be the following summer, I guess.  Q. Do you recall requesting around that time that checks be sent to you from the	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?  A. I believe that's that's what I did.  MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark as Exhibit 16.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 16.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It is a copy of a statement dated  November 30, 1990 addressed to CAB Trust, Car of Joel A. Blum, 3023 Floyd Avenue, Richmond, Virginia, and the Bates number is MF00032473.  Here you go.  Please just let me know when you're ready.  A. (Reviewing document).  All right. I'm ready.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the purpose of this account was to save money up until around this time when I would be needing it for educational expenses.  Q. You mentioned that your kids started attending college, I believe you said, in 1989 or 1990; is that right?  A. I think it was the fall of '89.  Q. So this letter appears to be around a similar time frame as we were discussing earlier?  A. Well, it would be the following summer, I guess.  Q. Do you recall requesting around that time that checks be sent to you from the CAB account?	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?  A. I believe that's that's what I did.  MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark as Exhibit 16.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 16.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It is a copy of a statement dated November 30, 1990 addressed to CAB Trust, Car of Joel A. Blum, 3023 Floyd Avenue, Richmond, Virginia, and the Bates number is MF00032473.  Here you go.  Please just let me know when you're ready.  A. (Reviewing document).  All right. I'm ready.  Q. Is this the address listed at	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the purpose of this account was to save money up until around this time when I would be needing it for educational expenses.  Q. You mentioned that your kids started attending college, I believe you said, in 1989 or 1990; is that right?  A. I think it was the fall of '89.  Q. So this letter appears to be around a similar time frame as we were discussing earlier?  A. Well, it would be the following summer, I guess.  Q. Do you recall requesting around that time that checks be sent to you from the CAB account?  A. I don't recall it, but that would	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?  A. I believe that's that's what I did.  MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark as Exhibit 16.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 16.)  BY MS. FEIN:  Q. It is a copy of a statement dated November 30, 1990 addressed to CAB Trust, Car of Joel A. Blum, 3023 Floyd Avenue, Richmond, Virginia, and the Bates number is MF00032473.  Here you go.  Please just let me know when you're ready.  A. (Reviewing document).  All right. I'm ready.  Q. Is this the address listed at the top of this page, was this your address at this time in November of 1990?  A. Yes.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	have been reinvested.  Do you recall requesting that profits in your BLMIS account, the CAB account, be reinvested?  A. I don't specifically recall that, but that makes sense to me since that was the purpose of this account was to save money up until around this time when I would be needing it for educational expenses.  Q. You mentioned that your kids started attending college, I believe you said, in 1989 or 1990; is that right?  A. I think it was the fall of '89.  Q. So this letter appears to be around a similar time frame as we were discussing earlier?  A. Well, it would be the following summer, I guess.  Q. Do you recall requesting around that time that checks be sent to you from the CAB account?  A. I don't recall it, but that would be consistent with what my intention was.	Q. Do you understand that you opened this account in the name of the CAB Trust?  A. I believe that's that's what I did.  MS. FEIN: I have another document I'd like to show you that I'll mark as Exhibit 16.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 16.)  BY MS. FEIN: Q. It is a copy of a statement dated November 30, 1990 addressed to CAB Trust, Car of Joel A. Blum, 3023 Floyd Avenue, Richmond, Virginia, and the Bates number is MF00032473. Here you go. Please just let me know when you're ready. A. (Reviewing document). All right. I'm ready. Q. Is this the address listed at the top of this page, was this your address at this time in November of 1990?	

## Blum 5/16/2016

## CONFIDENTIAL

	11 (Pages 38 to 41)
Page 38	Page 40
provided here, does this look like the kind of information provided on customer statements to you that you received from BLMIS?  A. I mean, this is like a small fraction of a statement, if I were to get something. Some of it I'm you know, the end of positions, I don't remember anything like that.  The lines look like it.  Q. Do you remember a column listed for debit and a column listed for credit?  A. On the statements that I got, there were columns for debits and credits, yes.  Q. What did you understand those columns to mean on your statements?  A. The debits I understood oh, wait a second. There's something here that I don't think that ever happened. I don't remember ever seeing there's a "PW" here, which I don't remember ever seeing.  So the debits would be withdrawals and the credits would be putting in.  Q. Do you recall if you look at the	MADTBB02386355 and the ending Bates is MADTBB02386398. So give this to you. If you can take a look. A. Am I done with this one? Q. Yes, you can put that aside. Thank you. My question for you is on the fourth page of the document, but feel free to review. A. (Reviewing document). Okay. So this is you're talking about this letter? Q. I am, yes. That's right. MR. KIRBY: Which page is the letter? THE WITNESS: The fourth page. BY MS. FEIN: Q. The fourth page, yes, ending in 358. A. It appears that Joanna Joanne is somebody that I corresponded with. Q. As you review these letters, does it remind you of anyone else that you may have
Q. Do you recall if you look at the left-hand side of the page, do you see the numbers 1105 1105? Do you recall that your	23 it remind you of anyone else that you may have 24 spoken with at BLMIS? 25 A. No. (Reviewing document).
Page 39	Page 41
statements generally had this set of columns?  A. I don't remember that.  Q. Do you recall that your statements would indicate whether a check was issued?  A. I had statements where there were checks issued, yes.  Q. So you recall seeing that information on a customer statement?  A. That a check was issued? Yes.  Q. Yes.  A. Well, I mean, I have that quite recently in terms of 2005.  MS. FEIN: Okay. You can put this aside. Thank you.  This is a customer file for the it reads CAB Trust with the number 100218-10 and another number listed 1C0 I'm sorry 1C1001-10.  I'm going to mark it as Exhibit 17.  (Document marked, for identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit 17.)  BY MS. FEIN: Q. The Bates stamp here is	It says of the trust. (Reviewing document).  There's that account in 1988. I think I would remember that. Okay.  So you want?  Q. Yes.  A. Page 4.  Q. Actually, I've changed my mind.  I'm sorry. Can we actually look at the page ending in -365 first, which is the 11th page.  Starting with "Declaration of Trust Establishing the CAB Trust" is what the heading is.  A. Okay.  Q. Can you read just the first sentence there?  A. "I, Joel A. Blum, of Sherborn,  Middlesex County, Massachusetts, and hereby declare that I and my successors in trust hereunder will hold any and all property (both real and personal) that may be conveyed to me as Trustee of this Trust, hereunder for the sole benefit of the persons who, according to the beneficial interests herein in the proportion

### Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

		12 (Pages 42 to 45)
	Page 42	Page 44
1		
2	of such beneficial interests, upon the terms herein set forth."	provided during the fire of the account.
3		Please send a check for the remaining balance along with the check for the current
4	Q. Does seeing this document refresh your recollection as to whether you served as	along with the check for the eartent
5	the trustee of the trust, the CAB Trust?	transaction, as you have been doing over the past several years."
6	A. It does not. You know, I mean, it	<sup>6</sup> Q. Is this your handwriting?
7	seems to say that but, you know, I don't	7 A. Yes.
8	recall.	Q. And your signature at the bottom of
9	Q. Do you have any reason to doubt	the page, is that your signature?
10	that you acted as trustee for the CAB Trust?	10 A. Yes.
11	A. I don't have reason to doubt that,	Q. The letter refers to it appears
12	no.	to me that the letter refers to two checks.
13	Q. On page 7 of this document	13 Is that consistent with your
14	MR. KIRBY: This document	understanding?
15	meaning the trust?	A. Yes. Sent "for the remaining
16	MS. FEIN: Yes. Thank you.	balance along with the check for the current
17	BY MS. FEIN:	transaction."
18	Q. On page 7 of the declaration of	Q. What do you understand the term
19	trust document with the page number 7 at the	"remaining balance" to mean in this context?
20	bottom and the Bates stamp ending in 371.	A. Well, whatever the balance still is
21	A. Yeah.	21 after the current transaction.
22	Q. Do you see your name listed there?	Q. For the CAB Trust account, you
23	A. I do.	recall receiving checks during the life of the
24	Q. And it's a little hard to read	account; is that correct?
25	A. Right.	A. I don't specifically recall that,
	C	•
	Page 43	Page 45
1	Page 43	Page 45
1 2	Q the signature line, but does	but I know that that must have happened.
2	Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your	<ul> <li>but I know that that must have happened.</li> <li>Q. Would the accounts that you</li> </ul>
	Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?	<ul> <li>but I know that that must have happened.</li> <li>Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be</li> </ul>
2 3 4	<ul><li>Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?</li><li>A. It does.</li></ul>	but I know that that must have happened. Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit?
2	<ul> <li>Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?</li> <li>A. It does.</li> <li>Q. So we can turn back now to the</li> </ul>	but I know that that must have happened.  Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit?  A. I think it would be both. I think.
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?</li> <li>A. It does.</li> <li>Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank</li> </ul>	but I know that that must have happened.  Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit?  A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking?
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?</li> <li>A. It does.</li> <li>Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.</li> </ul>	but I know that that must have happened.  Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit?  A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking?  A. Well, I don't remember how much I
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?</li> <li>A. It does.</li> <li>Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	but I know that that must have happened.  Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit?  A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking?  A. Well, I don't remember how much I contributed to that account, but I was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?</li> <li>A. It does.</li> <li>Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Ending in -358.</li> </ul>	but I know that that must have happened.  Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit?  A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking?  A. Well, I don't remember how much I contributed to that account, but I was contributing to it and then there were there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?  A. It does. Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.  A. Yes. Q. Ending in -358. You see this letter is dated	but I know that that must have happened.  Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit?  A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking?  A. Well, I don't remember how much I contributed to that account, but I was contributing to it and then there were there were, you know, capital gains. There were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?  A. It does. Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.  A. Yes. Q. Ending in -358. You see this letter is dated April 18, 1996.	but I know that that must have happened.  Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit?  A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking?  A. Well, I don't remember how much I contributed to that account, but I was contributing to it and then there were there were, you know, capital gains. There were profits in the account. So when I was taking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?  A. It does. Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.  A. Yes. Q. Ending in -358. You see this letter is dated  April 18, 1996. Is the address listed here 9508	but I know that that must have happened.  Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit?  A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking?  A. Well, I don't remember how much I contributed to that account, but I was contributing to it and then there were there were, you know, capital gains. There were profits in the account. So when I was taking money out, it was probably some of both.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?  A. It does. Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.  A. Yes. Q. Ending in -358. You see this letter is dated April 18, 1996. Is the address listed here 9508 Arrowdel Road, Richmond, Virginia	but I know that that must have happened.  Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit?  A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking?  A. Well, I don't remember how much I contributed to that account, but I was contributing to it and then there were there were, you know, capital gains. There were profits in the account. So when I was taking money out, it was probably some of both. Q. When you see in the letter the last
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?  A. It does. Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.  A. Yes. Q. Ending in -358. You see this letter is dated April 18, 1996. Is the address listed here 9508 Arrowdel Road, Richmond, Virginia A. Yes.	but I know that that must have happened.  Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit?  A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking?  A. Well, I don't remember how much I contributed to that account, but I was contributing to it and then there were there were, you know, capital gains. There were profits in the account. So when I was taking money out, it was probably some of both.  Q. When you see in the letter the last line of the letter "along with the check for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?  A. It does. Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.  A. Yes. Q. Ending in -358. You see this letter is dated April 18, 1996. Is the address listed here 9508 Arrowdel Road, Richmond, Virginia A. Yes. Q your address at the time?	but I know that that must have happened. Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit? A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking? A. Well, I don't remember how much I contributed to that account, but I was contributing to it and then there were there were, you know, capital gains. There were profits in the account. So when I was taking money out, it was probably some of both. Q. When you see in the letter the last line of the letter "along with the check for the current transaction," what did you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?  A. It does. Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.  A. Yes. Q. Ending in -358. You see this letter is dated April 18, 1996. Is the address listed here 9508 Arrowdel Road, Richmond, Virginia A. Yes. Q your address at the time? A. I believe so, yes.	but I know that that must have happened. Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit? A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking? A. Well, I don't remember how much I contributed to that account, but I was contributing to it and then there were there were, you know, capital gains. There were profits in the account. So when I was taking money out, it was probably some of both. Q. When you see in the letter the last line of the letter "along with the check for the current transaction," what did you understand that transaction what do you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?  A. It does. Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.  A. Yes. Q. Ending in -358. You see this letter is dated April 18, 1996. Is the address listed here 9508 Arrowdel Road, Richmond, Virginia A. Yes. Q your address at the time? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Can you read the text of the letter	but I know that that must have happened. Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit? A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking? A. Well, I don't remember how much I contributed to that account, but I was contributing to it and then there were there were, you know, capital gains. There were profits in the account. So when I was taking money out, it was probably some of both. Q. When you see in the letter the last line of the letter "along with the check for the current transaction," what did you understand that transaction to be referring to?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?  A. It does. Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.  A. Yes. Q. Ending in -358. You see this letter is dated April 18, 1996. Is the address listed here 9508 Arrowdel Road, Richmond, Virginia A. Yes. Q your address at the time? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Can you read the text of the letter into the record, please?	but I know that that must have happened. Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit? A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking? A. Well, I don't remember how much I contributed to that account, but I was contributing to it and then there were there were, you know, capital gains. There were profits in the account. So when I was taking money out, it was probably some of both. Q. When you see in the letter the last line of the letter "along with the check for the current transaction," what did you understand that transaction what do you understand that transaction to be referring to? A. I don't know exactly what that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?  A. It does. Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.  A. Yes. Q. Ending in -358. You see this letter is dated April 18, 1996. Is the address listed here 9508 Arrowdel Road, Richmond, Virginia A. Yes. Q your address at the time? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Can you read the text of the letter into the record, please? A. "Dear Joanne, I would like at this	but I know that that must have happened. Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit? A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking? A. Well, I don't remember how much I contributed to that account, but I was contributing to it and then there were there were, you know, capital gains. There were profits in the account. So when I was taking money out, it was probably some of both. Q. When you see in the letter the last line of the letter "along with the check for the current transaction," what did you understand that transaction what do you understand that transaction to be referring to? A. I don't know exactly what that means. I mean, my recollection you know,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?  A. It does. Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.  A. Yes. Q. Ending in -358. You see this letter is dated April 18, 1996. Is the address listed here 9508 Arrowdel Road, Richmond, Virginia A. Yes. Q your address at the time? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Can you read the text of the letter into the record, please? A. "Dear Joanne, I would like at this time to close out the CAB Trust Account	but I know that that must have happened. Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit? A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking? A. Well, I don't remember how much I contributed to that account, but I was contributing to it and then there were there were, you know, capital gains. There were profits in the account. So when I was taking money out, it was probably some of both. Q. When you see in the letter the last line of the letter "along with the check for the current transaction," what did you understand that transaction what do you understand that transaction to be referring to? A. I don't know exactly what that means. I mean, my recollection you know, there are a number of letters in here that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?  A. It does. Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.  A. Yes. Q. Ending in -358. You see this letter is dated April 18, 1996. Is the address listed here 9508 Arrowdel Road, Richmond, Virginia A. Yes. Q your address at the time? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Can you read the text of the letter into the record, please? A. "Dear Joanne, I would like at this time to close out the CAB Trust Account (account number 1-C1001-1-0). This account has	but I know that that must have happened. Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit? A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking? A. Well, I don't remember how much I contributed to that account, but I was contributing to it and then there were there were, you know, capital gains. There were profits in the account. So when I was taking money out, it was probably some of both. Q. When you see in the letter the last line of the letter "along with the check for the current transaction," what did you understand that transaction what do you understand that transaction to be referring to? A. I don't know exactly what that means. I mean, my recollection you know, there are a number of letters in here that address specific withdrawals, and that's my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?  A. It does. Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.  A. Yes. Q. Ending in -358. You see this letter is dated April 18, 1996. Is the address listed here 9508 Arrowdel Road, Richmond, Virginia A. Yes. Q your address at the time? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Can you read the text of the letter into the record, please? A. "Dear Joanne, I would like at this time to close out the CAB Trust Account	but I know that that must have happened. Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit? A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking? A. Well, I don't remember how much I contributed to that account, but I was contributing to it and then there were there were, you know, capital gains. There were profits in the account. So when I was taking money out, it was probably some of both. Q. When you see in the letter the last line of the letter "along with the check for the current transaction," what did you understand that transaction what do you understand that transaction to be referring to? A. I don't know exactly what that means. I mean, my recollection you know, there are a number of letters in here that address specific withdrawals, and that's my recollection of what I did was I requested
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?  A. It does. Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.  A. Yes. Q. Ending in -358. You see this letter is dated April 18, 1996. Is the address listed here 9508 Arrowdel Road, Richmond, Virginia A. Yes. Q your address at the time? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Can you read the text of the letter into the record, please? A. "Dear Joanne, I would like at this time to close out the CAB Trust Account (account number 1-C1001-1-0). This account has financed college education for my two older children and the time has now come to	but I know that that must have happened. Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit? A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking? A. Well, I don't remember how much I contributed to that account, but I was contributing to it and then there were there were, you know, capital gains. There were profits in the account. So when I was taking money out, it was probably some of both. Q. When you see in the letter the last line of the letter "along with the check for the current transaction," what did you understand that transaction what do you understand that transaction to be referring to? A. I don't know exactly what that means. I mean, my recollection you know, there are a number of letters in here that address specific withdrawals, and that's my recollection of what I did was I requested certain amounts of money at certain times. So
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q the signature line, but does that appear like it could have been your signature?  A. It does. Q. So we can turn back now to the letter that I had mentioned earlier. Thank you.  A. Yes. Q. Ending in -358. You see this letter is dated April 18, 1996. Is the address listed here 9508 Arrowdel Road, Richmond, Virginia A. Yes. Q your address at the time? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Can you read the text of the letter into the record, please? A. "Dear Joanne, I would like at this time to close out the CAB Trust Account (account number 1-C1001-1-0). This account has financed college education for my two older	but I know that that must have happened. Q. Would the accounts that you received throughout the life of the account be comprised of principal or of profit? A. I think it would be both. I think. Q. Can you explain your thinking? A. Well, I don't remember how much I contributed to that account, but I was contributing to it and then there were there were, you know, capital gains. There were profits in the account. So when I was taking money out, it was probably some of both. Q. When you see in the letter the last line of the letter "along with the check for the current transaction," what did you understand that transaction what do you understand that transaction to be referring to? A. I don't know exactly what that means. I mean, my recollection you know, there are a number of letters in here that address specific withdrawals, and that's my recollection of what I did was I requested certain amounts of money at certain times. So

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

			13 (Pages 46 to 49)
	Page 46		Page 48
1		1 for a certai	
2	remember.		n amount of money to to pay for
3	But what I my recollection is	the school.	4.1
4	the process was I would ask for funds, and so	1 1110	ean, this this was my opening
5	the only thing different about this would be	I ullik u	nis was my initial request to get
6	that I was asking for it to be closed out.	iulius.	,
7	Q. Can we actually just turn back to	Q. Ai	ıd
	the customer file we were reviewing a moment	A. 30	unds like.
8 9	ago marked as Exhibit 15.	Q. 10	ou mentioned you would receive
10	I just have one more question for	your recom	ection is you might receive a check
11	you on that, a letter we looked at in that	cvery unice	or four months; is that correct?
	file, which was the page ending in -9 I'm	A. 10	ou know, clearly I'm not
12 13	sorry -948.	TCHICHIOCH	ng this. Because in the other one, it
14	A. 940?	IOOKS IIKE I	specifically at certain times
	Q. 948. I'm sorry.	asked for c	hecks. So that would seem like it
15	A. Oh, 948. Okay.		ry three or four months.
16	Q. You read the paragraph starting	1 uo	n't know if there were some
17	with "Regarding account 1-0028-1" the		nunication that I had with them once I
18	statement, "Starting with the next transaction,		nto the process.
19	"could you please send a check covering the		ooked like I was moving
20	profits from each transaction to The CAB Trust"		need some money now. Could you
21	and then your information, your address and		l it? I need some money now. Could
22 23	name.	you please	
23	A. Right.	1110	t seems to be what happened as
25	Q. Is that your consistent with your	we went an	ong. That's more what I would
23	understanding of your receipt of checks in	recall, just	like my more recent requests.
	Page 47		Page 49
1	Page 47	1 0 5-	Page 49
1 2	connection with the CAB Trust account?		is it your understanding that
2	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall,	<sup>2</sup> perhaps you	
2	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't	perhaps you time?	is it your understanding that ir requests may have changed over
2 3 4	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple	perhaps you time?  A. The	is it your understanding that ir requests may have changed over wording. I just I don't
2 3 4 5	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.	perhaps you time?  A. The remember t	is it your understanding that ur requests may have changed over wording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What
2 3 4 5	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a	perhaps you time?  A. The remember t  I what I ti	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over wording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know,
2 3 4 5 6 7	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there	perhaps you time?  A. The remember to I what I time what I under	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over wording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, orstood a transaction to be. What
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there was let's say there were 10 different	perhaps you time?  A. The remember to I what I under they though	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over e wording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, erstood a transaction to be. What it it was. I just don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there was let's say there were 10 different transactions, it doesn't make sense that I	perhaps you time?  A. The remember to I what I time? what I unde they though	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over ewording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, erstood a transaction to be. What it it was. I just don't know.  S. FEIN: I'd like to take a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there was let's say there were 10 different transactions, it doesn't make sense that I would ask for each. You know, it would be all	perhaps you time?  A. The remember to the remember to the what I under they though they though they duick break quick break to the perhaps you time?	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over wording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, erstood a transaction to be. What it it was. I just don't know. S. FEIN: I'd like to take a k, if that's okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there was let's say there were 10 different transactions, it doesn't make sense that I would ask for each. You know, it would be all 10. Whatever the result was out of all 10 of	perhaps you time?  A. The remember t I what I unde they though MS quick breal	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over awording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, erstood a transaction to be. What tit was. I just don't know. S. FEIN: I'd like to take a k, if that's okay.  R. KIRBY: Today is a good
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there was let's say there were 10 different transactions, it doesn't make sense that I would ask for each. You know, it would be all 10. Whatever the result was out of all 10 of them was what I believe that this was referring	perhaps you time?  A. The remember to the strength of the stre	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over ewording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, erstood a transaction to be. What t it was. I just don't know.  S. FEIN: I'd like to take a k, if that's okay.  R. KIRBY: Today is a good alk you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there was let's say there were 10 different transactions, it doesn't make sense that I would ask for each. You know, it would be all 10. Whatever the result was out of all 10 of them was what I believe that this was referring to. Why I put in "transaction," I think I	perhaps you time?  A. The remember to remember to the they though they they they they they they they the	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over ewording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, erstood a transaction to be. What t it was. I just don't know.  S. FEIN: I'd like to take a k, if that's okay.  R. KIRBY: Today is a good alk you.  S. FEIN: Thank you very much.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there was let's say there were 10 different transactions, it doesn't make sense that I would ask for each. You know, it would be all 10. Whatever the result was out of all 10 of them was what I believe that this was referring to. Why I put in "transaction," I think I considered the whole thing a transaction.	perhaps you time?  A. The remember to remember to they though they they they they they they they the	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over e wording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, erstood a transaction to be. What t it was. I just don't know. S. FEIN: I'd like to take a k, if that's okay. R. KIRBY: Today is a good ak you. S. FEIN: Thank you very much. IE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there was let's say there were 10 different transactions, it doesn't make sense that I would ask for each. You know, it would be all 10. Whatever the result was out of all 10 of them was what I believe that this was referring to. Why I put in "transaction," I think I considered the whole thing a transaction.  And my recollection is that those	perhaps you time?  A. The remember to the perhaps with time?  A. The remember to the perhaps with time. That the perhaps with the	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over e wording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, arstood a transaction to be. What t it was. I just don't know. S. FEIN: I'd like to take a k, if that's okay. R. KIRBY: Today is a good ak you. S. FEIN: Thank you very much. IE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is are going off the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there was let's say there were 10 different transactions, it doesn't make sense that I would ask for each. You know, it would be all 10. Whatever the result was out of all 10 of them was what I believe that this was referring to. Why I put in "transaction," I think I considered the whole thing a transaction.  And my recollection is that those that would happen about once every three or	perhaps you time?  A. The remember to the reme	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over e wording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, erstood a transaction to be. What t it was. I just don't know. S. FEIN: I'd like to take a k, if that's okay. R. KIRBY: Today is a good ak you. S. FEIN: Thank you very much. IE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is are going off the record. eccess - 2:42 p.m 2:58 p.m.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there was let's say there were 10 different transactions, it doesn't make sense that I would ask for each. You know, it would be all 10. Whatever the result was out of all 10 of them was what I believe that this was referring to. Why I put in "transaction," I think I considered the whole thing a transaction.  And my recollection is that those that would happen about once every three or four months.	perhaps you time?  A. The remember to the reme	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over e wording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, erstood a transaction to be. What t it was. I just don't know. S. FEIN: I'd like to take a k, if that's okay. R. KIRBY: Today is a good ak you. S. FEIN: Thank you very much. IE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is are going off the record. ecess - 2:42 p.m 2:58 p.m.) IE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there was let's say there were 10 different transactions, it doesn't make sense that I would ask for each. You know, it would be all 10. Whatever the result was out of all 10 of them was what I believe that this was referring to. Why I put in "transaction," I think I considered the whole thing a transaction.  And my recollection is that those that would happen about once every three or four months.  Q. In terms of this paragraph, though,	perhaps you time?  A. The remember to the reme	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over a wording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, erstood a transaction to be. What it it was. I just don't know. S. FEIN: I'd like to take a k, if that's okay. R. KIRBY: Today is a good ak you. S. FEIN: Thank you very much. IE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is are going off the record. ecess - 2:42 p.m 2:58 p.m.) IE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on This begins videotape No. 2 in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there was let's say there were 10 different transactions, it doesn't make sense that I would ask for each. You know, it would be all 10. Whatever the result was out of all 10 of them was what I believe that this was referring to. Why I put in "transaction," I think I considered the whole thing a transaction.  And my recollection is that those that would happen about once every three or four months.  Q. In terms of this paragraph, though, the checks you're referring to would be checks	perhaps you time?  A. The remember to the reme	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over a wording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, erstood a transaction to be. What it it was. I just don't know.  S. FEIN: I'd like to take a k, if that's okay.  R. KIRBY: Today is a good his you.  S. FEIN: Thank you very much.  IE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is are going off the record.  ecess - 2:42 p.m 2:58 p.m.)  IE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on This begins videotape No. 2 in ion of Dr. Joel A. Blum. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there was let's say there were 10 different transactions, it doesn't make sense that I would ask for each. You know, it would be all 10. Whatever the result was out of all 10 of them was what I believe that this was referring to. Why I put in "transaction," I think I considered the whole thing a transaction.  And my recollection is that those that would happen about once every three or four months.  Q. In terms of this paragraph, though, the checks you're referring to would be checks of profit, not of principal; is that right?	perhaps you time?  A. The remember to the reme	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over a wording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, erstood a transaction to be. What it it was. I just don't know.  S. FEIN: I'd like to take a k, if that's okay.  R. KIRBY: Today is a good his you.  S. FEIN: Thank you very much.  IE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is are going off the record.  Secess - 2:42 p.m 2:58 p.m.)  IE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on This begins videotape No. 2 in ion of Dr. Joel A. Blum. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there was let's say there were 10 different transactions, it doesn't make sense that I would ask for each. You know, it would be all 10. Whatever the result was out of all 10 of them was what I believe that this was referring to. Why I put in "transaction," I think I considered the whole thing a transaction.  And my recollection is that those that would happen about once every three or four months.  Q. In terms of this paragraph, though, the checks you're referring to would be checks of profit, not of principal; is that right?  A. I mean, that's what it says, right?	perhaps you time?  A. The remember to the reme	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over a wording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, erstood a transaction to be. What it it was. I just don't know.  S. FEIN: I'd like to take a k, if that's okay.  R. KIRBY: Today is a good lik you.  S. FEIN: Thank you very much.  IE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is are going off the record. ecess - 2:42 p.m 2:58 p.m.)  IE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on This begins videotape No. 2 in ion of Dr. Joel A. Blum. The 8.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there was let's say there were 10 different transactions, it doesn't make sense that I would ask for each. You know, it would be all 10. Whatever the result was out of all 10 of them was what I believe that this was referring to. Why I put in "transaction," I think I considered the whole thing a transaction.  And my recollection is that those that would happen about once every three or four months.  Q. In terms of this paragraph, though, the checks you're referring to would be checks of profit, not of principal; is that right?  A. I mean, that's what it says, right?  But I'm thinking that I would answer that	perhaps you time?  A. The remember to the reme	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over a wording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, erstood a transaction to be. What it was. I just don't know.  S. FEIN: I'd like to take a k, if that's okay.  R. KIRBY: Today is a good of the you.  S. FEIN: Thank you very much.  IE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is are going off the record. ecess - 2:42 p.m 2:58 p.m.)  IE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on This begins videotape No. 2 in ion of Dr. Joel A. Blum. The security of the property of the prope
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there was let's say there were 10 different transactions, it doesn't make sense that I would ask for each. You know, it would be all 10. Whatever the result was out of all 10 of them was what I believe that this was referring to. Why I put in "transaction," I think I considered the whole thing a transaction.  And my recollection is that those that would happen about once every three or four months.  Q. In terms of this paragraph, though, the checks you're referring to would be checks of profit, not of principal; is that right?  A. I mean, that's what it says, right?  But I'm thinking that I would answer that differently now.	perhaps you time?  A. The remember to the reme	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over a wording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, erstood a transaction to be. What it was. I just don't know.  S. FEIN: I'd like to take a k, if that's okay.  R. KIRBY: Today is a good of the you.  S. FEIN: Thank you very much.  IE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is are going off the record.  Seess - 2:42 p.m 2:58 p.m.)  IE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on This begins videotape No. 2 in ion of Dr. Joel A. Blum. The sees.  EIN:  Od afternoon, Dr. Blum, again.  Od afternoon.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	connection with the CAB Trust account?  A. I think, as best as I can recall, what I meant you know, because there wasn't single transactions. There were multiple transactions that took place at once.  So if I'm referring to a transaction out of multiple, you know, there was let's say there were 10 different transactions, it doesn't make sense that I would ask for each. You know, it would be all 10. Whatever the result was out of all 10 of them was what I believe that this was referring to. Why I put in "transaction," I think I considered the whole thing a transaction.  And my recollection is that those that would happen about once every three or four months.  Q. In terms of this paragraph, though, the checks you're referring to would be checks of profit, not of principal; is that right?  A. I mean, that's what it says, right?  But I'm thinking that I would answer that	perhaps you time?  A. The remember to the reme	is it your understanding that ar requests may have changed over a wording. I just I don't his, why I worded it this way. What hought about a trans you know, erstood a transaction to be. What it was. I just don't know.  S. FEIN: I'd like to take a k, if that's okay.  R. KIRBY: Today is a good of the you.  S. FEIN: Thank you very much.  IE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is are going off the record. ecess - 2:42 p.m 2:58 p.m.)  IE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on This begins videotape No. 2 in ion of Dr. Joel A. Blum. The security of the property of the prope

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

		14 (Pages 50 to 53)
	Page 50	Page 52
1	Are you familiar with the initial	in his own name to an account for the Morris
2	account that your father maintained in his own	<sup>2</sup> Blum Living Trust?
3	name?	A. I would have to review. I mean,
4	A. I'm familiar that he had an	A. I would have to review. I mean,
5		that is some of what i reviewed, and i think
6	account, yes.	that those were things that happened in the
7	Q. Is it your recollection that that	19908.
8	account was opened some time prior to your own	Q. Did there come a time when you
9	account?	played a role in the management of your
10	A. I believe it was.	father's investments:
	Q. When did you speak with your	A. Not really. I would advise illill on
11	father around the time that his account was	stocks, but I can't say that that played a
12	opened about his BLMIS investment?	Tole.
13	A. I don't know if I you know, when	Q. Did he have some investments
14	I spoke to him. I don't remember the first	directly in the stock market then?
15	time I spoke to him about it.	<sup>15</sup> A. Yes.
16	Q. Do you know for what purpose the	Q. And are you aware that there was an
17	account was opened?	account held in the name of your mother, Roslyn
18	A. My father's account?	18 Blum?
19	Q. Yes. I'm sorry. Your father's	A. I am now aware of that, yes,
20	personal account.	<sup>20</sup> clearly.
21	A. Not really. I don't know what	Q. When did you become aware of that?
22	exactly he had in mind. I mean, he had a	A. I'm guessing some time in you
23	number of different investments, and at this	know, I did not become fully aware of that
24	point he was close to 80 or in his 80s. So I'm	until he died really.
25	assuming he was trying to figure out how to	<sup>25</sup> Q. And that was in 2002?
	Page 51	Page 53
1		
1 2	invest so that it could appreciate and he could	
	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.	<sup>1</sup> A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then.
2	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other	<ul> <li>A. 2002. But I may have had some</li> <li>awareness about that before then.</li> <li>Q. For the awareness that you did</li> </ul>
2	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then. Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that
2 3 4	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes.	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then.  Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained
2 3 4 5	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then. Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf?
2 3 4 5	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes.  Q. Other investment accounts?  A. Yes. Yes.	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then. Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf? A. Well, I don't remember exactly when
2 3 4 5 6 7	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes.  Q. Other investment accounts?  A. Yes. Yes.  Q. What was your father's profession	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then. Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf? A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes.  Q. Other investment accounts?  A. Yes. Yes.  Q. What was your father's profession when he worked?	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then. Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf? A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at some point in the 1990s that I became aware of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes.  Q. Other investment accounts?  A. Yes. Yes.  Q. What was your father's profession when he worked?  A. My father was a physician.	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then.  Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf?  A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at some point in the 1990s that I became aware of that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes.  Q. Other investment accounts?  A. Yes. Yes.  Q. What was your father's profession when he worked?  A. My father was a physician.  Q. And when did he stop practicing?	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then.  Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf?  A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at some point in the 1990s that I became aware of that.  Q. Did you understand that your mother
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes.  Q. Other investment accounts?  A. Yes. Yes.  Q. What was your father's profession when he worked?  A. My father was a physician.  Q. And when did he stop practicing?  A. It was, I think, in 1986.	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then.  Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf?  A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at some point in the 1990s that I became aware of that.  Q. Did you understand that your mother and father received customer statements from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes. Q. Other investment accounts? A. Yes. Yes. Q. What was your father's profession when he worked? A. My father was a physician. Q. And when did he stop practicing? A. It was, I think, in 1986. Q. Do you know if your father received	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then.  Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf?  A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at some point in the 1990s that I became aware of that.  Q. Did you understand that your mother and father received customer statements from BLMIS in regards to their BLMIS investments?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes.  Q. Other investment accounts?  A. Yes. Yes.  Q. What was your father's profession when he worked?  A. My father was a physician.  Q. And when did he stop practicing?  A. It was, I think, in 1986.  Q. Do you know if your father received checks from BLMIS in connection with his	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then.  Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf?  A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at some point in the 1990s that I became aware of that.  Q. Did you understand that your mother and father received customer statements from BLMIS in regards to their BLMIS investments?  A. I know that they did now, but I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes. Q. Other investment accounts? A. Yes. Yes. Q. What was your father's profession when he worked?  A. My father was a physician. Q. And when did he stop practicing? A. It was, I think, in 1986. Q. Do you know if your father received checks from BLMIS in connection with his investments?	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then.  Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf?  A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at some point in the 1990s that I became aware of that.  Q. Did you understand that your mother and father received customer statements from BLMIS in regards to their BLMIS investments?  A. I know that they did now, but I don't think I knew about that much at that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes. Q. Other investment accounts? A. Yes. Yes. Q. What was your father's profession when he worked?  A. My father was a physician. Q. And when did he stop practicing? A. It was, I think, in 1986. Q. Do you know if your father received checks from BLMIS in connection with his investments?  A. I don't know.	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then.  Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf?  A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at some point in the 1990s that I became aware of that.  Q. Did you understand that your mother and father received customer statements from BLMIS in regards to their BLMIS investments?  A. I know that they did now, but I don't think I knew about that much at that point, and I didn't know about my mother
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes. Q. Other investment accounts? A. Yes. Yes. Q. What was your father's profession when he worked?  A. My father was a physician. Q. And when did he stop practicing? A. It was, I think, in 1986. Q. Do you know if your father received checks from BLMIS in connection with his investments?  A. I don't know. Q. Do you know if he did receive	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then.  Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf?  A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at some point in the 1990s that I became aware of that.  Q. Did you understand that your mother and father received customer statements from BLMIS in regards to their BLMIS investments?  A. I know that they did now, but I don't think I knew about that much at that point, and I didn't know about my mother receiving statements.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes. Q. Other investment accounts? A. Yes. Yes. Q. What was your father's profession when he worked?  A. My father was a physician. Q. And when did he stop practicing? A. It was, I think, in 1986. Q. Do you know if your father received checks from BLMIS in connection with his investments?  A. I don't know. Q. Do you know if he did receive checks in connection with those investments?	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then.  Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf?  A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at some point in the 1990s that I became aware of that.  Q. Did you understand that your mother and father received customer statements from BLMIS in regards to their BLMIS investments?  A. I know that they did now, but I don't think I knew about that much at that point, and I didn't know about my mother receiving statements.  Q. Do you know if your father received
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes. Q. Other investment accounts? A. Yes. Yes. Q. What was your father's profession when he worked?  A. My father was a physician. Q. And when did he stop practicing? A. It was, I think, in 1986. Q. Do you know if your father received checks from BLMIS in connection with his investments?  A. I don't know. Q. Do you know if he did receive checks in connection with those investments?  Scratch that.	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then.  Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf?  A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at some point in the 1990s that I became aware of that.  Q. Did you understand that your mother and father received customer statements from BLMIS in regards to their BLMIS investments?  A. I know that they did now, but I don't think I knew about that much at that point, and I didn't know about my mother receiving statements.  Q. Do you know if your father received checks in connection with his BLMIS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes. Q. Other investment accounts? A. Yes. Yes. Q. What was your father's profession when he worked?  A. My father was a physician. Q. And when did he stop practicing? A. It was, I think, in 1986. Q. Do you know if your father received checks from BLMIS in connection with his investments?  A. I don't know. Q. Do you know if he did receive checks in connection with those investments?  Scratch that. Do you have an understanding of who	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then.  Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf?  A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at some point in the 1990s that I became aware of that.  Q. Did you understand that your mother and father received customer statements from BLMIS in regards to their BLMIS investments?  A. I know that they did now, but I don't think I knew about that much at that point, and I didn't know about my mother receiving statements.  Q. Do you know if your father received checks in connection with his BLMIS investments?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes. Q. Other investment accounts? A. Yes. Yes. Q. What was your father's profession when he worked?  A. My father was a physician. Q. And when did he stop practicing? A. It was, I think, in 1986. Q. Do you know if your father received checks from BLMIS in connection with his investments?  A. I don't know. Q. Do you know if he did receive checks in connection with those investments?  Scratch that.  Do you have an understanding of who he communicated with at BLMIS with respect to	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then.  Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf?  A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at some point in the 1990s that I became aware of that.  Q. Did you understand that your mother and father received customer statements from BLMIS in regards to their BLMIS investments?  A. I know that they did now, but I don't think I knew about that much at that point, and I didn't know about my mother receiving statements.  Q. Do you know if your father received checks in connection with his BLMIS investments?  A. I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes. Q. Other investment accounts? A. Yes. Yes. Q. What was your father's profession when he worked?  A. My father was a physician. Q. And when did he stop practicing? A. It was, I think, in 1986. Q. Do you know if your father received checks from BLMIS in connection with his investments?  A. I don't know. Q. Do you know if he did receive checks in connection with those investments?  Scratch that.  Do you have an understanding of who he communicated with at BLMIS with respect to the investments?	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then. Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf? A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at some point in the 1990s that I became aware of that. Q. Did you understand that your mother and father received customer statements from BLMIS in regards to their BLMIS investments? A. I know that they did now, but I don't think I knew about that much at that point, and I didn't know about my mother receiving statements. Q. Do you know if your father received checks in connection with his BLMIS investments? A. I don't know. Q. Was there a time when you were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes. Q. Other investment accounts? A. Yes. Yes. Q. What was your father's profession when he worked?  A. My father was a physician. Q. And when did he stop practicing? A. It was, I think, in 1986. Q. Do you know if your father received checks from BLMIS in connection with his investments?  A. I don't know. Q. Do you know if he did receive checks in connection with those investments?  Scratch that.  Do you have an understanding of who he communicated with at BLMIS with respect to the investments?  A. No.	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then.  Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf?  A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at some point in the 1990s that I became aware of that.  Q. Did you understand that your mother and father received customer statements from BLMIS in regards to their BLMIS investments?  A. I know that they did now, but I don't think I knew about that much at that point, and I didn't know about my mother receiving statements.  Q. Do you know if your father received checks in connection with his BLMIS investments?  A. I don't know.  Q. Was there a time when you were listed as a co-trustee on some of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes. Q. Other investment accounts? A. Yes. Yes. Q. What was your father's profession when he worked? A. My father was a physician. Q. And when did he stop practicing? A. It was, I think, in 1986. Q. Do you know if your father received checks from BLMIS in connection with his investments? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know if he did receive checks in connection with those investments?  Scratch that. Do you have an understanding of who he communicated with at BLMIS with respect to the investments?  A. No. Q. Do you have an understanding of	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then.  Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf?  A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at some point in the 1990s that I became aware of that.  Q. Did you understand that your mother and father received customer statements from BLMIS in regards to their BLMIS investments?  A. I know that they did now, but I don't think I knew about that much at that point, and I didn't know about my mother receiving statements.  Q. Do you know if your father received checks in connection with his BLMIS investments?  A. I don't know.  Q. Was there a time when you were listed as a co-trustee on some of the investments that your father held with BLMIS?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	invest so that it could appreciate and he could have a good estate.  Q. When you reference he had other investments, do you mean non-BLMIS investments?  A. Yes. Q. Other investment accounts? A. Yes. Yes. Q. What was your father's profession when he worked?  A. My father was a physician. Q. And when did he stop practicing? A. It was, I think, in 1986. Q. Do you know if your father received checks from BLMIS in connection with his investments?  A. I don't know. Q. Do you know if he did receive checks in connection with those investments?  Scratch that.  Do you have an understanding of who he communicated with at BLMIS with respect to the investments?  A. No.	A. 2002. But I may have had some awareness about that before then.  Q. For the awareness that you did have, did you understand when he was alive that he that your father personally maintained the account on your mother's behalf?  A. Well, I don't remember exactly when I became aware of that. I'm assuming it was at some point in the 1990s that I became aware of that.  Q. Did you understand that your mother and father received customer statements from BLMIS in regards to their BLMIS investments?  A. I know that they did now, but I don't think I knew about that much at that point, and I didn't know about my mother receiving statements.  Q. Do you know if your father received checks in connection with his BLMIS investments?  A. I don't know.  Q. Was there a time when you were listed as a co-trustee on some of the

### Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

		15 (Pages 5	04 LO 5/)
	Page 54		Page 56
1	don't remember exactly when that happened. I'd	be the successor trustees. Article Elev	enth of
2	have to I just don't remember exactly. I	the Roslyn Blum Trust provides for th	
3	think that I did become listed as a co-trustee.	successor trustees. Please proceed to l	
4	I think my brother, who was living down in	accounts changed to reflect the new tr	
5	Florida with him, who had much more contact	Norman Blum's address is 381	asces.
6	with him, would have been much more actively	6 Poinciana Island Drive, North Miami	Beach.
7	involved in that.	Florida 33160, and Joel Blum's address	
8	Q. I'd like to show you a document	<sup>8</sup> Arrowdel Road, Richmond, Virginia 2	
9	customer file for Dr. Morris Blum Living Trust,	<sup>9</sup> Q. That's fine. Thank you.	
10	number 1B0189.	Is this letter consistent with yo	ur
11	A. Actually, my statement does say	understanding of how you became a co	o-trustee on
12	that I was somewhat I was aware, but the	your mother's BLMIS account and you	
13	timing of it I think was, you know, was the	BLMIS account?	
14	late '90s, I think.	A. I don't recall, but it seems	
15	MS. FEIN: So I'd like to enter	reasonable.	
16	as Exhibit 18 the customer file for	Q. The time here, the date listed	is
17	Dr. Morris Blum Living Trust 1B0189. The	November 14, 2002.	
18	Bates number on this file is AMF00156409.	Does that seem to be around th	
19	(Document marked, for	time that you would have become a su	ccessor
20	identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit	trustee, in your recollection?	
21	18.)	A. Well, my father died shortly b	efore
22	BY MS. FEIN:	that.	_
23	Q. And I'm going to ask you a question	Q. So it would make sense to you	
24 25	about the fifth page of this document ending in	consistent with that date that you beca	ime a
25	-413.	trustee at that time?	
	Page 55		
	5		Page 57
1		1 A I would think so yes	Page 57
1 2	A. 413?	A. I would ullik so, yes.	
	A. 413? Q. Yes.	Q. What was your role as successo	
2	<ul><li>A. 413?</li><li>Q. Yes.</li><li>A. (Reviewing document).</li></ul>	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?	r
2	<ul><li>A. 413?</li><li>Q. Yes.</li><li>A. (Reviewing document).</li><li>Q. And, actually, I do have one other</li></ul>	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen	r
2 3 4	<ul> <li>A. 413?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. (Reviewing document).</li> <li>Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to</li> </ul>	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts.	r t
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. 413?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. (Reviewing document).</li> <li>Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page</li> </ul>	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts.  Q. And when you say the "settlemen of these accounts.	r t ent"
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. 413?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. (Reviewing document).</li> <li>Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427.</li> </ul>	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts.  Q. And when you say the "settleme of the accounts, what are you referring the counts of the accounts."	r t ent" o?
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. 413?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. (Reviewing document).</li> <li>Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427.</li> <li>A. (Reviewing document).</li> </ul>	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts.  Q. And when you say the "settleme of the accounts, what are you referring to the accounts when t	r t ent" o?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. 413?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. (Reviewing document).</li> <li>Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427.</li> <li>A. (Reviewing document).</li> <li>Q. Sorry. We will only talk about the</li> </ul>	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts.  Q. And when you say the "settleme of the accounts, what are you referring tellow accounts, what are you referring to the accounts are your referring to the accounts, what are you referring to the accounts are your referring to the accounts.	r t ent" o?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. 413?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. (Reviewing document).</li> <li>Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427.</li> <li>A. (Reviewing document).</li> <li>Q. Sorry. We will only talk about the two letters. So -413 and -427.</li> </ul>	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts. Q. And when you say the "settleme of the accounts, what are you referring test. A. Well, my father had passed, my mother had passed, and so the estate was being managed.	r t ent" o? s now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. 413?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. (Reviewing document).</li> <li>Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427.</li> <li>A. (Reviewing document).</li> <li>Q. Sorry. We will only talk about the two letters. So -413 and -427.</li> </ul>	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts.  Q. And when you say the "settleme of the accounts, what are you referring test."  A. Well, my father had passed, my mother had passed, and so the estate was being managed.	r t ent" o? s now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. 413?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. (Reviewing document).</li> <li>Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427.</li> <li>A. (Reviewing document).</li> <li>Q. Sorry. We will only talk about the two letters. So -413 and -427.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> </ul>	Q. What was your role as successor trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts.  Q. And when you say the "settlemen of the accounts, what are you referring to the accounts are you will be accounted to the accounts.	r t ent" o? s now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. 413?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. (Reviewing document).</li> <li>Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427.</li> <li>A. (Reviewing document).</li> <li>Q. Sorry. We will only talk about the two letters. So -413 and -427.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. So don't worry if you don't think</li> </ul>	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts.  Q. And when you say the "settleme of the accounts, what are you referring to the accounts.  Q. Once you became the trustee, did you receive customer statements from the accounts.	r t ent" o? s now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. 413? Q. Yes. A. (Reviewing document). Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427. A. (Reviewing document). Q. Sorry. We will only talk about the two letters. So -413 and -427. A. Okay. Q. So don't worry if you don't think you're an expert on this. A. All right. Q. So for the letter ending in 413	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts.  Q. And when you say the "settlemen of the accounts, what are you referring to the accounts, and so the estate was being managed.  Q. Once you became the trustee, different you receive customer statements from the BLMIS accounts?  A. I don't recall any.  Q. Do you recall when these accounts.	t ent" o? s now id nese
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. 413? Q. Yes. A. (Reviewing document). Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427. A. (Reviewing document). Q. Sorry. We will only talk about the two letters. So -413 and -427. A. Okay. Q. So don't worry if you don't think you're an expert on this. A. All right.	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts.  Q. And when you say the "settlemen of the accounts, what are you referring to the accounts, and so the estate was being managed.  Q. Once you became the trustee, did you receive customer statements from the BLMIS accounts?  A. I don't recall any.  Q. Do you recall when these accounts were closed?	t ent" o? s now id nese
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. 413? Q. Yes. A. (Reviewing document). Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427. A. (Reviewing document). Q. Sorry. We will only talk about the two letters. So -413 and -427. A. Okay. Q. So don't worry if you don't think you're an expert on this. A. All right. Q. So for the letter ending in 413 dated November 14, 2002, can you read the text of the letter into the record, please?	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts.  Q. And when you say the "settlemen of the accounts, what are you referring to the accounts and the accounts and the accounts are the trustee, divided by the accounts accounts and the accounts accounts accounts are the accounts accounts.  A. I don't recall any.  Q. Do you recall when these accounts accounts accounts accounts accounts.  A. I don't recall any.  A. Not precisely. I believe that my	t ent" o? s now id nese ents
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. 413? Q. Yes. A. (Reviewing document). Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427. A. (Reviewing document). Q. Sorry. We will only talk about the two letters. So -413 and -427. A. Okay. Q. So don't worry if you don't think you're an expert on this. A. All right. Q. So for the letter ending in 413 dated November 14, 2002, can you read the text of the letter into the record, please? A. "Dear Mr. DiPascali: Pursuant to	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts.  Q. And when you say the "settlemen of the accounts, what are you referring to the accounts and the accounts are the trustee, divided by the accounts accounts accounts.  Q. Once you became the trustee, divided by you receive customer statements from the accounts.  A. I don't recall any.  Q. Do you recall when these accounts were closed?  A. Not precisely. I believe that my mother's account was closed before. I the	t ent" o? s now id nese ents
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. 413? Q. Yes. A. (Reviewing document). Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427. A. (Reviewing document). Q. Sorry. We will only talk about the two letters. So -413 and -427. A. Okay. Q. So don't worry if you don't think you're an expert on this. A. All right. Q. So for the letter ending in 413 dated November 14, 2002, can you read the text of the letter into the record, please? A. "Dear Mr. DiPascali: Pursuant to your request, please find attached the relevant	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts.  Q. And when you say the "settlemen of the accounts, what are you referring to the accounts and the accounts are the trustee, divided by you receive customer statements from the accounts accounts.  A. I don't recall any.  Q. Do you recall when these accounts were closed?  A. Not precisely. I believe that my mother's account was closed before. I the was closed maybe in December. I'm no	t ent" o? s now id nese ents
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. 413? Q. Yes. A. (Reviewing document). Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427. A. (Reviewing document). Q. Sorry. We will only talk about the two letters. So -413 and -427. A. Okay. Q. So don't worry if you don't think you're an expert on this. A. All right. Q. So for the letter ending in 413 dated November 14, 2002, can you read the text of the letter into the record, please? A. "Dear Mr. DiPascali: Pursuant to your request, please find attached the relevant portions of the Second Amendment and	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts.  Q. And when you say the "settlemen of the accounts, what are you referring to the accounts and so the estate was being managed.  Q. Once you became the trustee, did you receive customer statements from the blams accounts?  A. I don't recall any.  Q. Do you recall when these accounts were closed?  A. Not precisely. I believe that my mother's account was closed before. I the was closed maybe in December. I'm no the timing.	t ent" o? s now id nese ents hink it t sure of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. 413? Q. Yes. A. (Reviewing document). Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427. A. (Reviewing document). Q. Sorry. We will only talk about the two letters. So -413 and -427. A. Okay. Q. So don't worry if you don't think you're an expert on this. A. All right. Q. So for the letter ending in 413 dated November 14, 2002, can you read the text of the letter into the record, please? A. "Dear Mr. DiPascali: Pursuant to your request, please find attached the relevant portions of the Second Amendment and Restatement of the Morris Blum Living Trust and	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts.  Q. And when you say the "settlemen of the accounts, what are you referring to the accounts and so the estate was being managed.  Q. Once you became the trustee, did you receive customer statements from the BLMIS accounts?  A. I don't recall any.  Q. Do you recall when these account were closed?  A. Not precisely. I believe that my mother's account was closed before. I the was closed maybe in December. I'm no the timing.  Q. Did you correspond with BLMI	t ent" o? s now id nese ents hink it t sure of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. 413? Q. Yes. A. (Reviewing document). Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427. A. (Reviewing document). Q. Sorry. We will only talk about the two letters. So -413 and -427. A. Okay. Q. So don't worry if you don't think you're an expert on this. A. All right. Q. So for the letter ending in 413 dated November 14, 2002, can you read the text of the letter into the record, please? A. "Dear Mr. DiPascali: Pursuant to your request, please find attached the relevant portions of the Second Amendment and Restatement of the Morris Blum Living Trust and the First Amendment of the Roslyn Blum Living	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts. Q. And when you say the "settlemen of the accounts, what are you referring to the accounts and so the estate was being managed. Q. Once you became the trustee, did you receive customer statements from the BLMIS accounts? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall when these account were closed? A. Not precisely. I believe that my mother's account was closed before. It was closed maybe in December. I'm no the timing. Q. Did you correspond with BLMI behalf of the accounts?	t ent" o? s now id nese ents hink it t sure of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. 413? Q. Yes. A. (Reviewing document). Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427. A. (Reviewing document). Q. Sorry. We will only talk about the two letters. So -413 and -427. A. Okay. Q. So don't worry if you don't think you're an expert on this. A. All right. Q. So for the letter ending in 413 dated November 14, 2002, can you read the text of the letter into the record, please? A. "Dear Mr. DiPascali: Pursuant to your request, please find attached the relevant portions of the Second Amendment and Restatement of the Morris Blum Living Trust and the First Amendment of the Roslyn Blum Living Trust (which created the Roslyn Blum Remainder	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts. Q. And when you say the "settlemen of the accounts, what are you referring to the accounts and so the estate was being managed. Q. Once you became the trustee, did you receive customer statements from the BLMIS accounts? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall when these account were closed? A. Not precisely. I believe that my mother's account was closed before. Ith was closed maybe in December. I'm no the timing. Q. Did you correspond with BLMI behalf of the accounts? A. I don't	t ent" o? s now id nese ents hink it t sure of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. 413? Q. Yes. A. (Reviewing document). Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427. A. (Reviewing document). Q. Sorry. We will only talk about the two letters. So -413 and -427. A. Okay. Q. So don't worry if you don't think you're an expert on this. A. All right. Q. So for the letter ending in 413 dated November 14, 2002, can you read the text of the letter into the record, please? A. "Dear Mr. DiPascali: Pursuant to your request, please find attached the relevant portions of the Second Amendment and Restatement of the Morris Blum Living Trust (which created the Roslyn Blum Remainder Trust). Article Twelfth of the Morris Blum	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts. Q. And when you say the "settlemen of the accounts, what are you referring to the accounts and so the estate was being managed. Q. Once you became the trustee, did you receive customer statements from the BLMIS accounts? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall when these accounts were closed? A. Not precisely. I believe that my mother's account was closed before. Ith was closed maybe in December. I'm no the timing. Q. Did you correspond with BLMI behalf of the accounts? A. I don't Q. Either of the accounts?	t  ent" o? es now id nese ents hink it t sure of S on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. 413? Q. Yes. A. (Reviewing document). Q. And, actually, I do have one other page I have a question about. If you want to review the rest of the file. It's the page ending in 427. A. (Reviewing document). Q. Sorry. We will only talk about the two letters. So -413 and -427. A. Okay. Q. So don't worry if you don't think you're an expert on this. A. All right. Q. So for the letter ending in 413 dated November 14, 2002, can you read the text of the letter into the record, please? A. "Dear Mr. DiPascali: Pursuant to your request, please find attached the relevant portions of the Second Amendment and Restatement of the Morris Blum Living Trust and the First Amendment of the Roslyn Blum Living Trust (which created the Roslyn Blum Remainder	Q. What was your role as successo trustee on these two accounts?  A. I guess to oversee the settlemen of these accounts. Q. And when you say the "settlemen of the accounts, what are you referring to the accounts and so the estate was being managed. Q. Once you became the trustee, did you receive customer statements from the BLMIS accounts? A. I don't recall any. Q. Do you recall when these account were closed? A. Not precisely. I believe that my mother's account was closed before. Ith was closed maybe in December. I'm no the timing. Q. Did you correspond with BLMI behalf of the accounts? A. I don't	t  ent" o? es now id nese ents hink it t sure of S on

### Blum 5/16/2016

## CONFIDENTIAL

			16 (Pages 58 to 61)
	Page 58		Page 60
1	with them.	1	a copy?
2	Q. If you if you turn to the page	2	MS. FEIN: Yes. So sorry about
3	ending in 427, please, I'd like to ask you a	3	that.
4	quick question about it. So please just let me	4	MR. KIRBY: Thank you.
5	know when you're ready.	5	BY MS. FEIN:
6	A. I'm on that page.	6	Q. With the Bates ending in 515.
7	Q. Okay. Can you just read the letter	7	Please let me know when you're ready to
8	just what appears to be the text of the	8	proceed.
9		9	
10	letter only, starting with "Dear, sir."  A. "Dear, sir." All right. So	10	A. (Reviewing document). Okay.
11		11	Q. This letter is dated December 8,
12	"please" is my father's writing.	12	2002; correct?
13	"Please remit distribution for the	13	A. Yes.
14	following accounts.	14	Q. And is this your signature at the
	1-BO189-3.	15	bottom?
15	1-B0189-4.		A. Yes.
16	1-B0191-3.	16	Q. And is your address at the top the
17	1-B0191-4.	17	address that is consistent with yours at that
18	Please do this as soon as	18	time?
19	possible."	19	A. Yes.
20	Q. And is your father's signature	20	Q. Is it your understanding that the
21	there below?	21	BLMIS account in your mother's name was closed
22	A. That looks like my father's	22	around this time, December of 2002?
23	signature.	23	A. I believe so.
24	Q. Do you have any recollection of	24	Q. So the period of time that you were
25	seeing this letter before?	25	a trustee on this account would be from
	Page 59		Page 61
1	A. No.	1	November 2002 until December 2002; is that
2	Q. Do you have any recollection that	2	right?
3	your father had requested distribution from	3	A. Based on, yeah, the timing of that
4	certain of his BLMIS accounts?	4	last letter, that's what it would seem like.
5	A. I do not.	5	Q. Okay. And is your recollection
6	MS. FEIN: I believe we're done	6	that the timing of your role as trustee on your
7	with with this document. Thank you. You	7	father's BLMIS account was approximately the
8		8	same?
9	can put it aside.	9	
10	I'm now going to mark as Exhibit	10	A. I don't think that his account was
11	19 a customer file for 1B0191-30/40 Roslyn	11	liquidated until some time in the '03. So I
	Blum. The AMF for this file begins with	12	think I would have been active as a trustee
12	AMF00156538 and then the Bates change. So	l .	longer.
13	the next Bates is AMF00156515 through	13	Q. Okay. Do you recall when in 2003?
14	AMF00156537. And then the last page here	14	A. Not exactly, but I believe it was
15	appears to also be a folder cover with the	15	some time in the summer.
16	Bates AMF00156513.	16	Q. Okay.
17	(Document marked, for	17	A. But I don't I don't remember
18	identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit	18	exactly.
19	19.)	19	Q. Okay. Actually, if you can turn
20	BY MS. FEIN:	20	back to Exhibit 18, just to close the loop on
21	Q. If you can take a quick look. I'm	21	this. I'm sorry. Exhibit the last one we
22	actually asking you about a letter that's just	22	looked at.
23	the first letter in the file. The second page	23	A. Yeah. Okay. I put it here.
24	of that file.	24	Q. Starting with Bates 409. Yes. So
		25	
25	MR. KIRBY: Counsel, do you have	25	page 411 of that document of that document,

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

	17 (Pages 62 to 65			
	Page 62		Page 64	
1		,		
1	the third page.	1	Q. Just a few questions for you on the	
2	A. Yes.	2	declaration. So please just let me know when	
3	Q. That appears to be a letter dated	3	you are ready to discuss.	
4	July 31, 2003.	4	A. (Reviewing document). Okay.	
5	And is the signature your brother's	5	Q. Okay. In the third paragraph, can	
6	signature?	6	you read the last sentence of the third	
7	A. Probably. (Laugh). It looks like	7	paragraph into the record, please?	
8	it to me.	8	A. "Nonetheless others in our family	
9	Q. Is this letter then consistent with	9	maintained accounts at Madoff Securities which	
10	your recollection that the account for your	10	with which I am personally familiar."	
11	father was closed some time in the summer of	11	Q. What accounts are you referring to	
12	2003?	12	in this paragraph?	
13	A. Yes.	13	A. I would say the ones that I would	
14	Q. Okay. So for this account, you	14	be personally familiar at this point would be	
15	served as a co-trustee from November 2002 until	15	my mother's and my father's and, to some	
16	July 2003; is that right?	16	extent, my brother's.	
17	A. Approximately that, yes.	17	Q. What was your familiarity with your	
18	Q. Okay. During that time you were a	18	brother's BLMIS account?	
19	co-trustee on these two accounts, were you ever	19	A. Well, he had he and I, you know,	
20	personally responsible for the account	20	split the account from my mother's remainder	
21	maintenance?	21	trust. So there was that. And then I had	
22	A. I suppose that I had some	22	heard I don't know the details of this	
23	responsibility, but I don't think I I don't	23	that my brother had a retirement account, I	
24	recall being actively involved in that. I	24	believe, with with BLM.	
25	believe my brother took care of that.	25	Q. So you understood that your brother	
	serieve my brother took care of that.		Q. So you understood that your erother	
		1		
	Page 63		Page 65	
	Page 63	,	Page 65	
1	Except for the letter that I	1	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two	
2	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my	2	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?	
2	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.	2	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes.	
2 3 4	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from	2 3 4	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8.	
2 3 4 5	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor	2 3 4 5	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes.	
2 3 4 5	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's	2 3 4 5	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right? A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two	
2 3 4 5 6 7	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?	2 3 4 5 6 7	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to my brother.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these checks being cashed or received by my family.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to my brother.  Q. Okay. Do you have any records in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these checks being cashed or received by my family. Further, this makes no sense given the way our	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to my brother.  Q. Okay. Do you have any records in connection with your service as a co-trustee on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these checks being cashed or received by my family. Further, this makes no sense given the way our family managed their accounts."	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to my brother.  Q. Okay. Do you have any records in connection with your service as a co-trustee on either of these two accounts, your mother's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these checks being cashed or received by my family. Further, this makes no sense given the way our family managed their accounts." Q. What did you understand to be the	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to my brother.  Q. Okay. Do you have any records in connection with your service as a co-trustee on either of these two accounts, your mother's trust account?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these checks being cashed or received by my family. Further, this makes no sense given the way our family managed their accounts." Q. What did you understand to be the way your family managed their accounts?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to my brother.  Q. Okay. Do you have any records in connection with your service as a co-trustee on either of these two accounts, your mother's trust account or your father's trust account?  A. I don't know. What kind of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these checks being cashed or received by my family. Further, this makes no sense given the way our family managed their accounts." Q. What did you understand to be the way your family managed their accounts? A. That these were primarily	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to my brother.  Q. Okay. Do you have any records in connection with your service as a co-trustee on either of these two accounts, your mother's trust account or your father's trust account?  A. I don't know. What kind of records?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these checks being cashed or received by my family. Further, this makes no sense given the way our family managed their accounts." Q. What did you understand to be the way your family managed their accounts? A. That these were primarily retirement-type accounts. That my mother would	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to my brother.  Q. Okay. Do you have any records in connection with your service as a co-trustee on either of these two accounts, your mother's trust account or your father's trust account?  A. I don't know. What kind of records?  Q. I suppose I'm curious as to whether	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these checks being cashed or received by my family. Further, this makes no sense given the way our family managed their accounts." Q. What did you understand to be the way your family managed their accounts? A. That these were primarily retirement-type accounts. That my mother would not be involved in the management. I knew	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to my brother.  Q. Okay. Do you have any records in connection with your service as a co-trustee on either of these two accounts, your mother's trust account or your father's trust account?  A. I don't know. What kind of records?  Q. I suppose I'm curious as to whether you had any documents from BLMIS with regard to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these checks being cashed or received by my family. Further, this makes no sense given the way our family managed their accounts." Q. What did you understand to be the way your family managed their accounts? A. That these were primarily retirement-type accounts. That my mother would not be involved in the management. I knew that. That my father was trying to grow his	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to my brother.  Q. Okay. Do you have any records in connection with your service as a co-trustee on either of these two accounts, your mother's trust account or your father's trust account?  A. I don't know. What kind of records?  Q. I suppose I'm curious as to whether you had any documents from BLMIS with regard to these two accounts once you became a trustee.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these checks being cashed or received by my family. Further, this makes no sense given the way our family managed their accounts." Q. What did you understand to be the way your family managed their accounts? A. That these were primarily retirement-type accounts. That my mother would not be involved in the management. I knew that. That my father was trying to grow his estate, and that he would do it in a way that	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to my brother.  Q. Okay. Do you have any records in connection with your service as a co-trustee on either of these two accounts, your mother's trust account or your father's trust account?  A. I don't know. What kind of records?  Q. I suppose I'm curious as to whether you had any documents from BLMIS with regard to these two accounts once you became a trustee.  A. I don't think I do. I can't recall	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these checks being cashed or received by my family. Further, this makes no sense given the way our family managed their accounts." Q. What did you understand to be the way your family managed their accounts? A. That these were primarily retirement-type accounts. That my mother would not be involved in the management. I knew that. That my father was trying to grow his estate, and that he would do it in a way that was orderly and within his capacities really.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to my brother.  Q. Okay. Do you have any records in connection with your service as a co-trustee on either of these two accounts, your mother's trust account or your father's trust account?  A. I don't know. What kind of records?  Q. I suppose I'm curious as to whether you had any documents from BLMIS with regard to these two accounts once you became a trustee.  A. I don't think I do. I can't recall anything like that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these checks being cashed or received by my family. Further, this makes no sense given the way our family managed their accounts." Q. What did you understand to be the way your family managed their accounts? A. That these were primarily retirement-type accounts. That my mother would not be involved in the management. I knew that. That my father was trying to grow his estate, and that he would do it in a way that was orderly and within his capacities really. Q. Did you have an understanding of	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to my brother.  Q. Okay. Do you have any records in connection with your service as a co-trustee on either of these two accounts, your mother's trust account or your father's trust account?  A. I don't know. What kind of records?  Q. I suppose I'm curious as to whether you had any documents from BLMIS with regard to these two accounts once you became a trustee.  A. I don't think I do. I can't recall	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these checks being cashed or received by my family. Further, this makes no sense given the way our family managed their accounts." Q. What did you understand to be the way your family managed their accounts? A. That these were primarily retirement-type accounts. That my mother would not be involved in the management. I knew that. That my father was trying to grow his estate, and that he would do it in a way that was orderly and within his capacities really.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to my brother.  Q. Okay. Do you have any records in connection with your service as a co-trustee on either of these two accounts, your mother's trust account or your father's trust account?  A. I don't know. What kind of records?  Q. I suppose I'm curious as to whether you had any documents from BLMIS with regard to these two accounts once you became a trustee.  A. I don't think I do. I can't recall anything like that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these checks being cashed or received by my family. Further, this makes no sense given the way our family managed their accounts." Q. What did you understand to be the way your family managed their accounts? A. That these were primarily retirement-type accounts. That my mother would not be involved in the management. I knew that. That my father was trying to grow his estate, and that he would do it in a way that was orderly and within his capacities really. Q. Did you have an understanding of	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to my brother.  Q. Okay. Do you have any records in connection with your service as a co-trustee on either of these two accounts, your mother's trust account or your father's trust account?  A. I don't know. What kind of records?  Q. I suppose I'm curious as to whether you had any documents from BLMIS with regard to these two accounts once you became a trustee.  A. I don't think I do. I can't recall anything like that.  Q. So if we can go back to your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	had BLMIS investment accounts, at least two BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these checks being cashed or received by my family. Further, this makes no sense given the way our family managed their accounts." Q. What did you understand to be the way your family managed their accounts? A. That these were primarily retirement-type accounts. That my mother would not be involved in the management. I knew that. That my father was trying to grow his estate, and that he would do it in a way that was orderly and within his capacities really. Q. Did you have an understanding of what your father's bank accounts were?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to my brother.  Q. Okay. Do you have any records in connection with your service as a co-trustee on either of these two accounts, your mother's trust account or your father's trust account?  A. I don't know. What kind of records?  Q. I suppose I'm curious as to whether you had any documents from BLMIS with regard to these two accounts once you became a trustee.  A. I don't think I do. I can't recall anything like that.  Q. So if we can go back to your declaration, which I believe it's marked as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	had BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these checks being cashed or received by my family. Further, this makes no sense given the way our family managed their accounts." Q. What did you understand to be the way your family managed their accounts? A. That these were primarily retirement-type accounts. That my mother would not be involved in the management. I knew that. That my father was trying to grow his estate, and that he would do it in a way that was orderly and within his capacities really. Q. Did you have an understanding of what your father's bank accounts were? A. He had I mean, my brother, I think, was the co-trustee or the co-name, the other name on the checking account. So I know	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Except for the letter that I submitted asking for the distribution of my mother's remainder trust.  Q. Do you recall receiving checks from BLMIS during the time that you were a successor trustee from these two accounts, your mother's trust account and your father's trust account?  A. I believe that those checks went to my brother.  Q. Okay. Do you have any records in connection with your service as a co-trustee on either of these two accounts, your mother's trust account or your father's trust account?  A. I don't know. What kind of records?  Q. I suppose I'm curious as to whether you had any documents from BLMIS with regard to these two accounts once you became a trustee.  A. I don't think I do. I can't recall anything like that.  Q. So if we can go back to your declaration, which I believe it's marked as Exhibit 14.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	had BLMIS investment accounts; right?  A. Yes. Q. If we look at paragraph 8. A. Yes. Q. Can you read the first two sentences, please? A. "I am aware of no records of these checks being cashed or received by my family. Further, this makes no sense given the way our family managed their accounts." Q. What did you understand to be the way your family managed their accounts? A. That these were primarily retirement-type accounts. That my mother would not be involved in the management. I knew that. That my father was trying to grow his estate, and that he would do it in a way that was orderly and within his capacities really. Q. Did you have an understanding of what your father's bank accounts were? A. He had I mean, my brother, I think, was the co-trustee or the co-name, the	

### Blum 5/16/2016

## CONFIDENTIAL

			18 (Pages 66 to 69)
	Page 66		Page 68
1	don't know about any other bank accounts.	1	letter in connection with your customer claim?
2	Q. Did you ever receive any bank	2	A. I did.
3	statements on behalf of your father?	3	MS. FEIN: Okay. I'd like to
4	A. I did not.	4	mark the determination letter dated
5	Q. Did you ever review any bank	5	April 15, 2016 addressed to Joel A. Blum,
6	statements that your father had?	6	Kerry E. Blum JTWROS as Exhibit 20.
7	A. Not that I recall.	7	(Document marked, for
8	Q. Do you currently have any copies of	8	identification purposes, as Trustee Exhibit
9	your father's bank statements?	9	20.)
10	A. No. I wish I did.	10	MR. KIRBY: Counsel, what was
11	Q. Do you have an understanding of	11	Exhibit 19?
12	what your father relied on as income when he	12	Okay. I got it. Okay.
13	was in his 80s and 90s?	13	MS. FEIN: Thanks.
14	A. Somewhat.	14	MR. BELL: 19.
15	Q. Was BLMIS a source of that income?	15	MS. VANDERWAL: Roslyn Blum.
16	A. Well, that I don't know.	16	MR. KIRBY: Yeah.
17	Q. Do you know if your father had	17	MS. FEIN: Yeah. Sorry.
18	other investment accounts other than BLMIS?	18	THE WITNESS: (Reviewing
19	A. Oh, yeah.	19	document). Okay.
20	Q. What investment accounts were those	20	BY MS. FEIN:
21	or where were those investments held?	21	Q. Does this, what we just marked as
22	A. He had two and I know this	22	Exhibit 20, appear to be the letter you
23	because this was also divided between my	23	received in connection with your account?
24	brother and myself with his estate. So he had	24	A. Yes, it does.
25	two major investment accounts, and one was	25	Q. Did you review this letter?
	two major investment accounts, and one was		Q. Did you leview and letter.
	Page 67		Page 69
1	with, I think, Merrill Lynch and one was I	1	A. When I received it? Yes.
2	forget the name of the other investment	2	Q. Okay. Do you understand that the
3	company.	3	Trustee determined your SIPC claim in this
4	Q. Do you know approximately how much	4	letter?
5	was invested in those accounts?	5	A. Yes, I do.
6	A. I think that you know, I'm	6	Q. Do you know how your claim was
7	guessing. I mean, the estate, it must have	7	determined?
8	been between you know, I can't remember. I	8	A. I'm not sure what you mean by that,
9	better not. (Laugh). I'd be guessing.	9	how it was determined.
10	Q. Please don't.	10	Q. Do you have an understanding of the
11	Did you ever deposit checks on your	11	amount that your claim was determined to be?
12	father's behalf?	12	A. Yes.
13	A. I did not.	13	Q. What is that amount?
14	Q. Did you ever write checks on your	14	A. \$83,794.59.
15	father's behalf?	15	Q. Are you currently engaged in any
16	A. No.	16	adversary proceeding regarding your BLMIS
17	Q. Did you ever have a power of	17	accounts with the Trustee?
18	attorney for your father?	18	A. Well, I've objected to this
19	A. I don't believe so, no. No.	19	determination. Is that considered an adversary
20	Q. I just want to turn to your	20	proceeding?
21	customer claim briefly.	21	Q. No.
22	Did you file a customer claim in	22	A. What what are you referring to
23	connection with any BLMIS customer account?	23	as an adversary proceeding? (Laugh).
24	A. I did.	24	Q. Are you engaged in any litigation
25	Q. Did you receive a determination	25	with respect to your BLMIS account independent
	<u> </u>		1 7

### Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

	Page 70	Page 72
1	of your customer claim?	that's not the case. Because in the spring of
2	In other words, has the Trustee	<sup>2</sup> '94 my brother had a stroke, and my father was
3	is the Trustee seeking the recovery of any	his caretaker. My father was very much, you
4	funds	know, independent and managing his own affairs.
5	A. Oh, no.	So I think this, I might want to
6	Q from you	change this to say that we started in 1993 to
7	A. No.	<sup>7</sup> regularly collaborate.
8	Q in connection with your BLMIS	8 It was a gradual increase that
9	accounts?	<sup>9</sup> probably didn't start for a number of years
10	A. Not at this time.	after that. I mean, there, you know, there are
11	Q. Okay. I think we're all set.	letters we have here in '97 that he was
12	Thank you very much for your time.	operating and managing the account and giving
13	MR. KIRBY: We'll take a break	directions about doing things.
14	and I'll follow. See if we're going to have	But I think in the later years, in
15	some follow-up questions. Thank you.	the late 1990s and early 2000s, my brother and
16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is	I would be in regular contact about how my dad
17	3:31. We are off the record.	was doing. My brother would be, you know,
18	(Recess - 3:31 p.m 3:46 p.m.)	assisting him, getting, you know, just doing
19	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is	things, up to including in the last year really
20	3:46. We are back on the record.	stepping up the assistance a lot.
21	EXAMINATION	But he would he and I would be
22	BY MR. KIRBY:	talking together about how he was doing,
23	Q. Dr. Blum, I have some questions for	assisting him in getting checks cashed and
24	you, and I'd ask you to first refer to what has	increasingly just in managing in managing
25	been marked as Trustee Exhibit 14, which is	things. So it was it was a gradual
	,	
	Page 71	Page 73
1	Page 71	Page 73
1 2	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.	escalation that probably was in the last four
2	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay.	<ul> <li>escalation that probably was in the last four</li> <li>or five years of his life.</li> </ul>
2	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life.  Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you
2 3 4	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration.	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life.  Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say:
2 3 4 5	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration. First of all, I'd ask you to read	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life.  Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say:  "I became familiar with my father's
2 3 4 5	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration.  First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say:  "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff
2 3 4 5 6 7	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration.  First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it.	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say: "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts."
2 3 4 5	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration.  First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it.  A. "Both my parents	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say: "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts." Can you explain to me how you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration.  First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it.  A. "Both my parents Q. You don't need to read it out loud.	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say: "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts." Can you explain to me how you became familiar with your father's estate plan?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration.  First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it.  A. "Both my parents Q. You don't need to read it out loud. A. Oh, okay.	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say: "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts." Can you explain to me how you became familiar with your father's estate plan? A. Well, every time I mean, I was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration. First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it.  A. "Both my parents Q. You don't need to read it out loud. A. Oh, okay. Q. Just read it to yourself	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say: "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts." Can you explain to me how you became familiar with your father's estate plan? A. Well, every time I mean, I was living in Richmond. He was living in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration. First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it. A. "Both my parents Q. You don't need to read it out loud. A. Oh, okay. Q. Just read it to yourself A. Okay.	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say: "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts."  Can you explain to me how you became familiar with your father's estate plan? A. Well, every time I mean, I was living in Richmond. He was living in Hollywood. So I would go down three or four
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration. First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it. A. "Both my parents Q. You don't need to read it out loud. A. Oh, okay. Q. Just read it to yourself A. Okay. Q and familiarize yourself. I	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say:  "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts."  Can you explain to me how you became familiar with your father's estate plan?  A. Well, every time I mean, I was living in Richmond. He was living in Hollywood. So I would go down three or four times a year, and it was a regular thing for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration. First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it.  A. "Both my parents Q. You don't need to read it out loud. A. Oh, okay. Q. Just read it to yourself A. Okay. Q and familiarize yourself. I have some questions about it.	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say:  "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts."  Can you explain to me how you became familiar with your father's estate plan?  A. Well, every time I mean, I was living in Richmond. He was living in Hollywood. So I would go down three or four times a year, and it was a regular thing for him to just say, "This is where all the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration. First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it.  A. "Both my parents Q. You don't need to read it out loud. A. Oh, okay. Q. Just read it to yourself A. Okay. Q and familiarize yourself. I have some questions about it. A. (Reviewing document). Okay.	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say:  "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts."  Can you explain to me how you became familiar with your father's estate plan?  A. Well, every time I mean, I was living in Richmond. He was living in Hollywood. So I would go down three or four times a year, and it was a regular thing for him to just say, "This is where all the material is. This is what the accounts are and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration. First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it.  A. "Both my parents Q. You don't need to read it out loud. A. Oh, okay. Q. Just read it to yourself A. Okay. Q and familiarize yourself. I have some questions about it. A. (Reviewing document). Okay. Q. Okay. The first question I have	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say:  "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts."  Can you explain to me how you became familiar with your father's estate plan? A. Well, every time I mean, I was living in Richmond. He was living in Hollywood. So I would go down three or four times a year, and it was a regular thing for him to just say, "This is where all the material is. This is what the accounts are and this is what you will do."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration. First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it.  A. "Both my parents Q. You don't need to read it out loud. A. Oh, okay. Q. Just read it to yourself A. Okay. Q and familiarize yourself. I have some questions about it. A. (Reviewing document). Okay. Q. Okay. The first question I have is: In the sentence that says "In addition,	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say:  "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts."  Can you explain to me how you became familiar with your father's estate plan? A. Well, every time I mean, I was living in Richmond. He was living in Hollywood. So I would go down three or four times a year, and it was a regular thing for him to just say, "This is where all the material is. This is what the accounts are and this is what you will do." I mean, this, and so he was really
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration. First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it.  A. "Both my parents Q. You don't need to read it out loud. A. Oh, okay. Q. Just read it to yourself A. Okay. Q and familiarize yourself. I have some questions about it. A. (Reviewing document). Okay. Q. Okay. The first question I have is: In the sentence that says "In addition, during my father's later years, beginning after	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say:  "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts."  Can you explain to me how you became familiar with your father's estate plan? A. Well, every time I mean, I was living in Richmond. He was living in Hollywood. So I would go down three or four times a year, and it was a regular thing for him to just say, "This is where all the material is. This is what the accounts are and this is what you will do."  I mean, this, and so he was really giving directions about what to do. And it was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration. First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it.  A. "Both my parents Q. You don't need to read it out loud. A. Oh, okay. Q. Just read it to yourself A. Okay. Q and familiarize yourself. I have some questions about it. A. (Reviewing document). Okay. Q. Okay. The first question I have is: In the sentence that says "In addition, during my father's later years, beginning after my mother's death in 1993, I regularly	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say:  "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts."  Can you explain to me how you became familiar with your father's estate plan? A. Well, every time I mean, I was living in Richmond. He was living in Hollywood. So I would go down three or four times a year, and it was a regular thing for him to just say, "This is where all the material is. This is what the accounts are and this is what you will do."  I mean, this, and so he was really giving directions about what to do. And it was probably during this period that he would also
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration. First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it.  A. "Both my parents Q. You don't need to read it out loud. A. Oh, okay. Q. Just read it to yourself A. Okay. Q and familiarize yourself. I have some questions about it. A. (Reviewing document). Okay. Q. Okay. The first question I have is: In the sentence that says "In addition, during my father's later years, beginning after my mother's death in 1993, I regularly collaborated with Norman in assisting our	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say:  "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts."  Can you explain to me how you became familiar with your father's estate plan? A. Well, every time I mean, I was living in Richmond. He was living in Hollywood. So I would go down three or four times a year, and it was a regular thing for him to just say, "This is where all the material is. This is what the accounts are and this is what you will do."  I mean, this, and so he was really giving directions about what to do. And it was probably during this period that he would also talk to me about the Madoff accounts and what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration. First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it.  A. "Both my parents Q. You don't need to read it out loud. A. Oh, okay. Q. Just read it to yourself A. Okay. Q and familiarize yourself. I have some questions about it. A. (Reviewing document). Okay. Q. Okay. The first question I have is: In the sentence that says "In addition, during my father's later years, beginning after my mother's death in 1993, I regularly collaborated with Norman in assisting our father in connection with the management of his	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say:  "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts."  Can you explain to me how you became familiar with your father's estate plan?  A. Well, every time I mean, I was living in Richmond. He was living in Hollywood. So I would go down three or four times a year, and it was a regular thing for him to just say, "This is where all the material is. This is what the accounts are and this is what you will do."  I mean, this, and so he was really giving directions about what to do. And it was probably during this period that he would also talk to me about the Madoff accounts and what would be happening with the Madoff accounts.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration. First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it.  A. "Both my parents Q. You don't need to read it out loud. A. Oh, okay. Q. Just read it to yourself A. Okay. Q and familiarize yourself. I have some questions about it. A. (Reviewing document). Okay. Q. Okay. The first question I have is: In the sentence that says "In addition, during my father's later years, beginning after my mother's death in 1993, I regularly collaborated with Norman in assisting our father in connection with the management of his whole financial affairs," can you describe for	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say:  "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts."  Can you explain to me how you became familiar with your father's estate plan? A. Well, every time I mean, I was living in Richmond. He was living in Hollywood. So I would go down three or four times a year, and it was a regular thing for him to just say, "This is where all the material is. This is what the accounts are and this is what you will do."  I mean, this, and so he was really giving directions about what to do. And it was probably during this period that he would also talk to me about the Madoff accounts and what would be happening with the Madoff accounts. So during those communications we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration. First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it. A. "Both my parents Q. You don't need to read it out loud. A. Oh, okay. Q. Just read it to yourself A. Okay. Q and familiarize yourself. I have some questions about it. A. (Reviewing document). Okay. Q. Okay. The first question I have is: In the sentence that says "In addition, during my father's later years, beginning after my mother's death in 1993, I regularly collaborated with Norman in assisting our father in connection with the management of his whole financial affairs," can you describe for me what you mean by "regularly collaborated"?	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say:  "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts."  Can you explain to me how you became familiar with your father's estate plan?  A. Well, every time I mean, I was living in Richmond. He was living in Hollywood. So I would go down three or four times a year, and it was a regular thing for him to just say, "This is where all the material is. This is what the accounts are and this is what you will do."  I mean, this, and so he was really giving directions about what to do. And it was probably during this period that he would also talk to me about the Madoff accounts and what would be happening with the Madoff accounts. So during those communications we had that he would just explain things to me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration. First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it. A. "Both my parents Q. You don't need to read it out loud. A. Oh, okay. Q. Just read it to yourself A. Okay. Q and familiarize yourself. I have some questions about it. A. (Reviewing document). Okay. Q. Okay. The first question I have is: In the sentence that says "In addition, during my father's later years, beginning after my mother's death in 1993, I regularly collaborated with Norman in assisting our father in connection with the management of his whole financial affairs," can you describe for me what you mean by "regularly collaborated"? A. Well, first off, it sounds like	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say:  "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts."  Can you explain to me how you became familiar with your father's estate plan?  A. Well, every time I mean, I was living in Richmond. He was living in Hollywood. So I would go down three or four times a year, and it was a regular thing for him to just say, "This is where all the material is. This is what the accounts are and this is what you will do."  I mean, this, and so he was really giving directions about what to do. And it was probably during this period that he would also talk to me about the Madoff accounts and what would be happening with the Madoff accounts.  So during those communications we had that he would just explain things to me. It was very important to him that there not be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	your declaration, and ask you to pull that.  A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you to turn to paragraph 4 of the declaration. First of all, I'd ask you to read that paragraph, and then I'm going to have some questions for you about it. A. "Both my parents Q. You don't need to read it out loud. A. Oh, okay. Q. Just read it to yourself A. Okay. Q and familiarize yourself. I have some questions about it. A. (Reviewing document). Okay. Q. Okay. The first question I have is: In the sentence that says "In addition, during my father's later years, beginning after my mother's death in 1993, I regularly collaborated with Norman in assisting our father in connection with the management of his whole financial affairs," can you describe for me what you mean by "regularly collaborated"?	escalation that probably was in the last four or five years of his life. Q. Okay. In the next sentence, you say:  "I became familiar with my father's estate plan and how he administered his Madoff Securities accounts."  Can you explain to me how you became familiar with your father's estate plan?  A. Well, every time I mean, I was living in Richmond. He was living in Hollywood. So I would go down three or four times a year, and it was a regular thing for him to just say, "This is where all the material is. This is what the accounts are and this is what you will do."  I mean, this, and so he was really giving directions about what to do. And it was probably during this period that he would also talk to me about the Madoff accounts and what would be happening with the Madoff accounts. So during those communications we had that he would just explain things to me. It was very important to him that there not be

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

	Page 74	Page 76		
1				
2	Q. Okay.	that account that you received enecks regularly		
3	A. That things be done in an orderly	on a monuny basis		
4	fashion.	A. 110.		
5	Q. Now I'm going to ask you to refer	Q that were profit withdrawar:		
6	to paragraph 8, and just if you would review	A. No, I don't fecali that, and that		
7	paragraph 8 again and then I have some	would not have it in with the way I was trying		
	questions for you about paragraph 8.	to manage that account. I was trying to do		
8 9	A. (Reviewing document). Okay.	orderly withdrawals of the amounts of money		
	Q. Okay. The first sentence of	that I needed to take care of the tuttion		
10	paragraph 8, it says:	expenses. So it didn't make sense to me and I		
11	"I am aware of no records of these	have no recollection of receiving, you know,		
12	checks being cashed/received by my family."	checks every month or, you know, checks that I		
13	These checks meaning the checks	didn't request.		
14	are you mean do you mean by that those are	Q. Okay.		
15	the so-called profit withdrawal checks?	A. Things coming to me that out of		
16	A. That's what I was referring to,	the blue. I mean, it always seemed to me that		
17	yes.	there was an orderly transaction.		
18	Q. Okay. And then the second sentence	Q. By "orderly transaction" you mean		
19	says:	<sup>19</sup> what?		
20	"Further, this makes no sense given	A. I would request and I would		
21	the way our family managed their accounts."	<sup>21</sup> receive.		
22	Can you explain in your own words	Q. So you would request of Madoff		
23	what that means?	Securities?		
24	A. To me, having these huge amount of	A. Yeah.		
25	profit withdrawal checks, it was just not it	Q. And did they did they ever send		
	Page 75	Page 77		
	Page 75	Page 77		
1	was chaotic to do something like that. It's	<sup>1</sup> you something without your specific?		
2	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would	<ul> <li>you something without your specific?</li> <li>A. Not to my recollection, no.</li> </ul>		
2	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to	<ul> <li>you something without your specific?</li> <li>A. Not to my recollection, no.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, if you would please</li> </ul>		
2 3 4	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.	<ul> <li>you something without your specific?</li> <li>A. Not to my recollection, no.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, if you would please</li> <li>look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and</li> </ul>		
2 3 4 5	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me.	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some		
2 3 4 5	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me.  You know, when I first became aware of this, I	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.		
2 3 4 5 6 7	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me.  You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me.  You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything like that, you know, when he was talking to me	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.  Q. I'm going to refer you to the first		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me.  You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything like that, you know, when he was talking to me about establishing an account. And I think he	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.  Q. I'm going to refer you to the first two sentences of paragraph 9, which mean let me		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me.  You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything like that, you know, when he was talking to me about establishing an account. And I think he would because that's a piece of work to manage	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.  Q. I'm going to refer you to the first two sentences of paragraph 9, which mean let me read them and say, it says:		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me.  You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything like that, you know, when he was talking to me about establishing an account. And I think he would because that's a piece of work to manage that many checks.	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.  Q. I'm going to refer you to the first two sentences of paragraph 9, which mean let me read them and say, it says:  "With respect my father's account		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me.  You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything like that, you know, when he was talking to me about establishing an account. And I think he would because that's a piece of work to manage that many checks.  Q. Okay. Let me	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.  Q. I'm going to refer you to the first two sentences of paragraph 9, which mean let me read them and say, it says:  "With respect my father's account 180033, I understand that the Trustee		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me.  You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything like that, you know, when he was talking to me about establishing an account. And I think he would because that's a piece of work to manage that many checks.  Q. Okay. Let me A. So	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.  Q. I'm going to refer you to the first two sentences of paragraph 9, which mean let me read them and say, it says:  "With respect my father's account 12 1B0033, I understand that the Trustee identifies approximately 140 such PW		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me.  You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything like that, you know, when he was talking to me about establishing an account. And I think he would because that's a piece of work to manage that many checks.  Q. Okay. Let me A. So Q. I'm sorry. Joel, are you finished?	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.  Q. I'm going to refer you to the first two sentences of paragraph 9, which mean let me read them and say, it says:  "With respect my father's account 12 1B0033, I understand that the Trustee 13 identifies approximately 140 such PW transactions representing a total of about		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me.  You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything like that, you know, when he was talking to me about establishing an account. And I think he would because that's a piece of work to manage that many checks.  Q. Okay. Let me A. So Q. I'm sorry. Joel, are you finished? A. I think so, yeah.	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.  Q. I'm going to refer you to the first two sentences of paragraph 9, which mean let me read them and say, it says:  "With respect my father's account 12 1B0033, I understand that the Trustee 13 identifies approximately 140 such PW 14 transactions representing a total of about 15 \$1,377,000. In no instance am I aware that my		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me. You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything like that, you know, when he was talking to me about establishing an account. And I think he would because that's a piece of work to manage that many checks.  Q. Okay. Let me A. So Q. I'm sorry. Joel, are you finished? A. I think so, yeah. Q. Okay. In your discussions with	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.  Q. I'm going to refer you to the first two sentences of paragraph 9, which mean let me read them and say, it says:  "With respect my father's account 12 1B0033, I understand that the Trustee 13 identifies approximately 140 such PW 14 transactions representing a total of about 15 \$1,377,000. In no instance am I aware that my 16 father would have cashed checks in such small		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me. You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything like that, you know, when he was talking to me about establishing an account. And I think he would because that's a piece of work to manage that many checks.  Q. Okay. Let me A. So Q. I'm sorry. Joel, are you finished? A. I think so, yeah. Q. Okay. In your discussions with counsel for the Trustee today, they referred to	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.  Q. I'm going to refer you to the first two sentences of paragraph 9, which mean let me read them and say, it says:  "With respect my father's account 12 1B0033, I understand that the Trustee identifies approximately 140 such PW transactions representing a total of about \$1,377,000. In no instance am I aware that my father would have cashed checks in such small denominations."		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me. You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything like that, you know, when he was talking to me about establishing an account. And I think he would because that's a piece of work to manage that many checks.  Q. Okay. Let me A. So Q. I'm sorry. Joel, are you finished? A. I think so, yeah. Q. Okay. In your discussions with counsel for the Trustee today, they referred to this account which has been identified as the	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.  Q. I'm going to refer you to the first two sentences of paragraph 9, which mean let me read them and say, it says:  "With respect my father's account 12 1B0033, I understand that the Trustee identifies approximately 140 such PW transactions representing a total of about \$1,377,000. In no instance am I aware that my father would have cashed checks in such small denominations."  What's the basis for that		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me.  You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything like that, you know, when he was talking to me about establishing an account. And I think he would because that's a piece of work to manage that many checks.  Q. Okay. Let me A. So Q. I'm sorry. Joel, are you finished? A. I think so, yeah. Q. Okay. In your discussions with counsel for the Trustee today, they referred to this account which has been identified as the CAB Trust account?	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.  Q. I'm going to refer you to the first two sentences of paragraph 9, which mean let me read them and say, it says:  "With respect my father's account 12 1B0033, I understand that the Trustee identifies approximately 140 such PW transactions representing a total of about \$1,377,000. In no instance am I aware that my father would have cashed checks in such small denominations."  What's the basis for that statement?		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me. You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything like that, you know, when he was talking to me about establishing an account. And I think he would because that's a piece of work to manage that many checks.  Q. Okay. Let me A. So Q. I'm sorry. Joel, are you finished? A. I think so, yeah. Q. Okay. In your discussions with counsel for the Trustee today, they referred to this account which has been identified as the CAB Trust account? A. Yes.	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.  Q. I'm going to refer you to the first two sentences of paragraph 9, which mean let me read them and say, it says:  "With respect my father's account 12 1B0033, I understand that the Trustee 13 identifies approximately 140 such PW 14 transactions representing a total of about 15 \$1,377,000. In no instance am I aware that my 16 father would have cashed checks in such small 17 denominations." 18 What's the basis for that 19 statement? 20 A. It's I just can't imagine that he		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me.  You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything like that, you know, when he was talking to me about establishing an account. And I think he would because that's a piece of work to manage that many checks.  Q. Okay. Let me A. So Q. I'm sorry. Joel, are you finished? A. I think so, yeah. Q. Okay. In your discussions with counsel for the Trustee today, they referred to this account which has been identified as the CAB Trust account?  A. Yes. Q. Are you familiar with Trustee's	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.  Q. I'm going to refer you to the first two sentences of paragraph 9, which mean let me read them and say, it says:  "With respect my father's account 180033, I understand that the Trustee identifies approximately 140 such PW transactions representing a total of about \$1,377,000. In no instance am I aware that my father would have cashed checks in such small denominations."  What's the basis for that statement?  A. It's I just can't imagine that he would have done it that way, and had he done it		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time. So it didn't make any sense to me. You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything like that, you know, when he was talking to me about establishing an account. And I think he would because that's a piece of work to manage that many checks. Q. Okay. Let me A. So Q. I'm sorry. Joel, are you finished? A. I think so, yeah. Q. Okay. In your discussions with counsel for the Trustee today, they referred to this account which has been identified as the CAB Trust account? A. Yes. Q. Are you familiar with Trustee's assertion that there were certain PW	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.  Q. I'm going to refer you to the first two sentences of paragraph 9, which mean let me read them and say, it says:  "With respect my father's account 180033, I understand that the Trustee identifies approximately 140 such PW transactions representing a total of about \$1,377,000. In no instance am I aware that my father would have cashed checks in such small denominations."  What's the basis for that statement?  A. It's I just can't imagine that he would have done it that way, and had he done it that way I mean, I just can't imagine that		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time.  So it didn't make any sense to me.  You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything like that, you know, when he was talking to me about establishing an account. And I think he would because that's a piece of work to manage that many checks.  Q. Okay. Let me A. So Q. I'm sorry. Joel, are you finished? A. I think so, yeah. Q. Okay. In your discussions with counsel for the Trustee today, they referred to this account which has been identified as the CAB Trust account?  A. Yes. Q. Are you familiar with Trustee's assertion that there were certain PW transactions in that account?	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.  Q. I'm going to refer you to the first two sentences of paragraph 9, which mean let me read them and say, it says:  "With respect my father's account 180033, I understand that the Trustee identifies approximately 140 such PW transactions representing a total of about \$1,377,000. In no instance am I aware that my father would have cashed checks in such small denominations."  What's the basis for that statement?  A. It's I just can't imagine that he would have done it that way, and had he done it that way I mean, I just can't imagine that he would have done it that way. I mean, he		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	was chaotic to do something like that. It's just I can't imagine that my father would ever have chosen that as a course of action to just have checks coming in all the time. So it didn't make any sense to me. You know, when I first became aware of this, I certainly and he never mentioned anything like that, you know, when he was talking to me about establishing an account. And I think he would because that's a piece of work to manage that many checks. Q. Okay. Let me A. So Q. I'm sorry. Joel, are you finished? A. I think so, yeah. Q. Okay. In your discussions with counsel for the Trustee today, they referred to this account which has been identified as the CAB Trust account? A. Yes. Q. Are you familiar with Trustee's assertion that there were certain PW	you something without your specific?  A. Not to my recollection, no.  Q. Okay. Now, if you would please look at paragraph 9 of your declaration and just review it, and then I'll ask you some questions about it.  A. (Reviewing document). Okay.  Q. I'm going to refer you to the first two sentences of paragraph 9, which mean let me read them and say, it says:  "With respect my father's account 180033, I understand that the Trustee identifies approximately 140 such PW transactions representing a total of about \$1,377,000. In no instance am I aware that my father would have cashed checks in such small denominations."  What's the basis for that statement?  A. It's I just can't imagine that he would have done it that way, and had he done it that way I mean, I just can't imagine that		

### Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

			21 (Pages 78 to 81)
	Page 78		Page 80
1	would have wanted to know that it was coming in	1	is there anything else that you would change in
2	an orderly fashion.	2	your declaration?
3	To do small checks like this, to	3	A. No. No.
4		4	MR. KIRBY: I have no further
5	keep track of it, I just can't imagine that	5	
6	knowing him that he would have done this. I'm	6	questions.
7	certainly not aware of him ever having done	7	FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MS. FEIN:
8	this.	8	
9	My brother, who spent a lot of time	9	Q. Okay. Just a couple of quick
10	with him is, you know, said it never happened. So I can't believe it.	10	things.
11		11	Did you assist your father with
12	Q. And with respect to the following	12	getting checks cashed at any point?
13	sentence:	13	A. No.
	"He used the Madoff Securities	14	Q. What did you discuss with your
14	account as a retirement planning account, and		father regarding BLMIS in connection with his
15	when he sought to withdraw funds, as he did in	15	estate plan?
16	1984 to fund my mother's account (1B0336), he	16	A. Just that it was a part of his
17	withdrew much larger denominations."	17	estate. It was, you know, it wasn't the major
18	Next sentence says:	18	part, but it was a significant part of his
19	"I am aware of no situation where	19	estate. And together actually, you know,
20	he would have cashed some 140 checks over time	20	together, the two accounts together made it an
21	almost on a monthly basis. Such a scenario is	21	even more substantial part of the estate.
22	entirely implausible given how he managed his	22	Q. Did you discuss with your father
23	financial affairs."	23	whether he received checks from BLMIS?
24	And what's the basis for that	24	A. I don't recall discussing that.
25	statement?	25	MS. FEIN: Okay. Thank you.
			Page 81
1	A. Well, just knowing him that that's	1	MR. KIRBY: I have no further
2	not the way he would have done things. I mean,	2	questions.
3	he was an orderly person and he liked to be in	3	THE WITNESS: Okay.
4	control of things and, you know, this is it	4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
5	just didn't seem like him	5	the time is 3:59. We are going off the
6	Q. Right.	6	record.
7	A to do this.	7	(Signature having not been
8	Q. Is there in reviewing Exhibit	8	waived, the taking of the deposition
9	14, is there anything that you would change in	9	concluded at 3:59 p.m.)
10	Exhibit 14 based upon your discussion?	10	concluded at 3.57 p.m.)
11	A. Well, what I said about, you know,	11	* * *
12	the the regular collaboration. I mean,	12	
13	there was increasing collaboration, but it	13	
14	really was not until later.	14	
15		15	
16	There is something about the timing	16	
17	of all of these changeovers in the accounts and	17	
18	things like that. I hope I got that right. I	18	
19	don't know if that's entirely right, but that	19	
20	was just sort of the following. I mean, it's	20	
21	very confusing. I mean, there are a lot of	20	
2.1	accounts and and you know changes of	I ∠1	
	accounts and and, you know, changes of		
22	accounts.	22	
22 23	accounts.  So that part was confusing, to me.	23	
22 23 24	accounts.  So that part was confusing, to me. I mean, they were at his request.	23 24	
22 23	accounts.  So that part was confusing, to me.	23	ERRATA SHEET

### Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

	22 (Pages 82 to 84)
Page 82	Page 84
Page NoLine NoChange to:	<ul> <li>UNITED STATES OF AMERICA )</li> <li>DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA )</li> <li>I, DENISE D. VICKERY, the reporter</li> </ul>
Page NoLine NoChange to:	before whom the foregoing deposition was taken,
Page NoLine NoChange to:	6 hereby certify that the witness whose testimony
8 Page NoLine NoChange to:	8 me; that the testimony of said witness was taken
Page NoLine NoChange to:	transcribed by computer-aided transcription; that
Page NoLine NoChange to:	given by said witness; that I am neither counsel
Page NoLine NoChange to:	parties to the action in which this deposition
Page NoLine NoChange to:	or employee of any attorney or counsel employed
Page NoLine NoChange to:	otherwise interested in the outcome of this
Page NoLine NoChange to:	19 action. 20 21
Page NoLine NoChange to:	Notary Public in and for the
	District of Columbia My Commission expires February 14, 2018
DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY	25
Page 83	
I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the entire transcript of my Deposition taken in the captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath.	
Signed on the day of, 2016.	
JOEL ALAN BLUM, M.D.	
CERTIFICATE OF COURT REPORTER	

Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

	(4 0 11 65 1 0 11 12	e.	0.22.24.0.1.4.6.10.14
A	64:9,11 65:1,2,11,13	afternoon	8:22,24 9:1,4,6 10:14
Aaron	65:15,21 66:1,18,20	12:13 49:22,23	11:21 13:16,19 19:24
36:24,25	66:25 67:5 69:17 70:9	ago	21:25 47:22
abbreviations	73:7,15,20,21 74:21	16:14,16 32:25 46:8	answers
9:16 30:6	79:16,21,22 80:20	Alan	7:5,6
Abe	accurate	1:23 4:2 6:6,13 83:17	anybody
16:24 17:1	83:6	alert	29:8
ability	Ackerman's	27:4	anyway
10:14	10:6	alive	9:6
account	acted	53:4	appear
17:11,18,19,20,20,21	42:10	Amanda	43:2 68:22
17:22 18:1,1,4,17,21	action	3:4 5:20 6:16	appearances
18:23,25 19:6,10,11	75:3 84:14,19	Amendment	5:18
19:22 20:4,5,22 21:12	active	55:20,22	appearing
21:13,15,16,23 22:1,2	25:7 61:11	AMERICA	30:3
22:4,19 23:18 24:3,8	actively	84:1	appears
25:21,23,23 26:10	54:6 62:24	AMF	32:17 34:3 35:14 36:8
27:12 28:4,5,8 31:7	addition	59:11	40:20 44:11 58:8
31:25 32:2 33:3,6,9	71:17	AMF00156409	59:15 62:3 84:7
33:10,22,25 34:2,4,7	address	4:20 54:18	applies
34:10,14,25 35:3,3,7	32:14 37:21,22 43:12	AMF00156513	9:10 29:22
35:21 36:2,8,9 37:2	43:15 45:21 46:21	4:22 59:16	appreciate
41:3 43:20,21,21 44:1	56:5,7 60:16,17	AMF00156515	51:1
44:22,24 45:3,8,11	addressed	4:22 59:13	approximately
46:17 47:1 50:2,5,7,8	32:18 37:13 68:5	AMF00156537	61:7 62:17 67:4 77:13
50:11,17,18,20 51:25	administered	59:14	April
51:25 52:1,17 53:6	73:6	AMF00156538	4:24 43:11 68:5
56:12,13 57:18 60:21	Adv	4:22 59:12	Arrowdel
60:25 61:7,9 62:10,14	1:13	amount	43:13 56:8
62:20 63:7,7,13,13	adversary	27:22 48:1 69:11,13	Article
64:18,20,23 65:24,25	69:16,19,23	74:24	55:24 56:1
67:23 68:23 69:25	advise	amounts	aside
72:12 75:9,18,19,23	52:10	45:23 76:8	16:6,8 24:8 34:20
76:1,7 77:11 78:14,14	advised	Amy	39:14 40:5 59:8 65:25
78:16	12:17 19:14	3:5 5:22 6:18,23	asked
accounts	advisement	and/or	9:11,12 48:14
17:13,16 18:10,12,14	22:16 28:16	83:7	asking
19:4 21:21 23:17,21	afein@bakerlaw.com	Ann	7:23 46:5 59:22 63:2
24:13 26:2,6,11 28:19	3:4	23:14	assertion
31:24 33:1 45:2 49:25	affairs	Annette	75:22
51:6 56:4 57:3,5,7,13	71:22 72:4 78:23	23:1 28:24	assist
57:15,22,24 58:13	affect	answer	80:10
59:4 62:19 63:6,12,18	10:13	7:13,14,23 8:9,12,21	assistance
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
	1	1	1

Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

			rage 00
72:20	6:1	beneficiaries	70:23 83:17
assisting	balance	36:22	Blum's
71:20 72:18,23	44:2,16,19,20	benefit	56:5,7
assume	bank	41:23	Bongiorno
21:24	65:21 66:1,2,5,9	Benjamin	23:1 28:24
assumed	BANKRUPTCY	3:18 5:13	books
26:7,8	1:1	Bernard	41:24
assuming	based	1:7,11,14,15 6:25 9:18	bottom
20:9,23 27:19 50:25	61:3 79:10	9:20 17:1 32:19	42:20 44:8 60:14
53:8	basically	best	bought
attached	12:6,16 47:25	7:22 47:2	25:15
55:19	basis	better	Bound
	76:2 77:18 78:21,24	67:9	4:13 10:3
attending 35:11		bit	4:13 10:3 <b>break</b>
attention	<b>batches</b> 24:4,9	16:4 24:22	8:7,10 49:10 70:13
	*		,
30:2 33:18	Bates	BLM	brief
attorney	31:10,11 37:15 39:25	64:24	12:19
8:18 67:18 84:16	40:1 42:20 54:18	BLMIS	briefly
attorneys	59:12,13,16 60:6	5:6 9:18 14:9 16:12,21	67:21
6:23	61:24	17:4,7,14,17 18:9	brother
audible	Beach	20:19 21:12,16,20	12:8 18:22 30:8 54:4
7:14	56:6	22:19,21 23:20 24:14	62:25 63:9 64:23,25
avanderwal@bakerl	beginning	26:2,6 27:4,8 28:1,19	65:22 66:24 72:2,15
3:5	71:18	29:10,19,22 35:3 38:3	72:17 78:8
Avenue	begins	40:24 49:25 50:12	brother's
2:8 3:13 5:10 33:16	5:4 49:18 59:11	51:14,21 53:13,13,19	62:5 64:16,18
37:14	behalf	53:24 56:12,13 57:13	brother-in-law
aware	6:2 53:6 57:22 66:3	57:21 59:4 60:21 61:7	16:23
18:8,11,12,14,15,16	67:12,15	63:5,17 64:18 65:1,2	
29:23,24 52:16,19,21	believe	66:15,18 67:23 69:16	<u>C</u>
52:23 53:8,9 54:12	16:22 17:10 23:25	69:25 70:8 80:14,23	C
65:8 74:11 75:6 77:15	27:13 35:11 37:3	blue	2:25 4:25 36:25
78:6,19	43:16 47:12 50:9	76:16	CAB
awareness	57:17 59:6 60:23	Blum	4:18 17:11,17 18:1
53:2,3	61:14 62:25 63:8,22	1:18,23 4:2,15,16,16	21:12,15 23:18 25:21
	64:24 67:19 78:10	4:20,21 5:5 6:6,13,14	28:4,5 32:3 33:10,14
<u>B</u>	Bell	14:25 18:25 19:7,8	33:21,24 34:10,10
В	3:10 5:24,24 6:22	31:7,8,25,25 33:7,7	35:3,21 36:8,17 37:2
4:9	68:14	33:15,20 36:25 37:14	37:13 39:16 41:12
back	Bendish	41:17 49:19,22 52:2	42:5,10 43:20 44:22
16:16 18:18 43:5 46:6	5:14,15	52:18 54:9,17 55:21	46:20 47:1 75:19
61:20 63:21 70:20	beneficial	55:22,23,24,25,25	call
Baker	41:25 42:1	56:2 59:11 68:5,6,15	25:22,22
2:7 3:2,12 5:12,20,23		, ,	called
	<u> </u>	I	<u> </u>

Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

			rage 07
6:7 11:6 12:13 17:11	chaotic	62:19 63:11 65:23	45:4
29:10	75:1	collaborate	computer-aided
calls	check	72:7	84:10
11:20 13:14	26:24 27:14,15 33:12	collaborated	concluded
capacities	35:24 36:7 39:4,9	71:20,23,25	81:9
65:19	44:2,3,16 45:14 46:19	collaboration	CONFIDENTIAL
capital	48:9	79:12,13	1:22
45:10	checking	collapsed	confusing
captioned	65:24,25	17:22	30:15 79:20,23
83:4	checks		Connecticut
		colleague 6:18	2:8 3:13 5:10
care	27:8,10,19,20 28:1,7		
33:15 37:13 62:25 76:9	28:12 35:20 36:1 39:6	colleague's	connection
caretaker	44:12,23 46:25 47:19	10:5	14:6,12 28:3 29:18
72:3	47:19 48:14 51:14,18	college	47:1 51:14,18 53:19
case	53:19 63:4,8 65:9	20:18 21:8 27:17,23	63:11 67:23 68:1,23
72:1	67:11,14 72:23 74:12	28:1 35:11 43:22	70:8 71:21 80:14
cashed	74:13,13,15,25 75:4	Columbia	Consent
65:9 72:23 77:16 78:20	75:11 76:1,12,12	2:7 84:2,23	4:12 10:3
80:11	77:16 78:3,20 80:11	column	considered
cashed/received	80:23	38:10,11	47:14 69:19
74:12	children	columns	consistent
certain	19:4 20:16 27:16,25	38:13,15 39:1	35:23 44:13 46:24
9:16 45:23,23 48:1,13	43:23	come	56:10,24 60:17 62:9
59:4 75:22	children's	17:6 24:5 43:23 52:7	Consolidated
certainly	21:7	comes	1:7,13
9:3 15:20 18:20 25:6	chosen	9:11,14	consult
75:7 78:6	75:3	coming	11:2
CERTIFICATE	claim	12:2,5 75:4 76:15 78:1	contact
83:25	4:24 67:21,22 68:1	commencing	54:5 72:16
certify	69:3,6,11 70:1	2:9	context
84:6	clear	Commission	44:19
chance	7:21	84:24	continue
15:1	clearly	communicated	8:24 12:21
change	48:11 52:20	51:21	continuing
33:5 59:12 72:6 79:9	close	communication	10:5
80:1 82:2,4,6,8,10,12	20:3 43:20 50:24 61:20	48:17	contributed
82:14,16,18,20,22	closed	communications	45:8
changed	46:5 57:16,18,19 60:21	73:22	contributing
41:8 49:2 51:25 56:4	62:11	company	45:9
changeovers	co-name	67:3	control
79:16	65:23	complicated	79:4
changes	co-trustee	25:9	conversation
33:1 79:21 83:7,10	53:23 54:3 56:11 62:15	comprised	12:19 13:1 19:19 20:2
33.1 17.21 03.1,10	55.25 5 1.5 50.11 02.15	comprised	12.17 13.1 17.17 20.2
	l	l	I

Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

-			rage 00
20:7,9,25	created	Debtor	69:19
conveyed	55:23	1:12	determined
41:21	credit	December	69:3,7,9,11
copies	38:11	30:17 57:19 60:10,22	died
66:8	credits	61:1	18:20 19:3 52:24 56:21
сору	38:13,22	declaration	73:25
10:2 15:3 37:12 60:1	CRR/RMR	4:15 11:4 13:8 14:11	difference
Corporation	2:6	14:15,18,24 15:8	25:5
1:4 3:8 5:25 14:8	curious	41:11 42:18 63:22	different
correct	63:16	64:2 71:1,4 77:4 80:2	46:4 47:8 50:23
11:16 19:7 21:13,14	current	82:25	differently
28:8 44:24 48:10	44:3,16,21 45:15,24	declare	47:23
60:11	currently	41:19 83:2	DiPascali
corrections	33:4 66:8 69:15	Defendant	23:3 55:18
83:7	customer	1:9,19	directions
correspond	23:20 24:14 26:1,5,16	delayed	72:13 73:18
57:21	27:1 31:6 38:2 39:8	20:11	directly
corresponded	39:15 46:7 53:12 54:9	Denise	52:14
40:21	54:16 57:12 59:10	2:5 5:15 84:3	discuss
		denominations	12:15 13:25 16:4 64:3
correspondence	67:21,22,23 68:1 70:1	77:17 78:17	
57:25	D		80:13,22
counsel	$\overline{\mathbf{D}}$	deposed 12:12	discussed
5:17,21,23 11:3,16,18	2:5 3:25 4:25 84:3		13:22 14:1,2 26:12
11:24 13:15,22 14:1,2	dad	deposit	33:25
16:1 59:25 68:10	72:16	67:11	discussing
75:17 84:12,16	date	deposition	23:18 33:21 35:15
County	32:14 56:16,24	1:22 4:14 5:5,9 7:2	80:24
41:18	dated	9:24 10:17,20 11:1,25	
couple	14:25 37:12 43:10	12:9 49:19 81:8 83:4	30:8 79:10
80:8	55:16 60:10 62:3 68:4	83:8 84:4,7,11,14	discussions
course	day	deposits	13:14 75:16
12:14 15:18 75:3	12:22 83:13	22:23	distribute
court	DC	describe	43:24
1:1 5:14 6:4 7:4,15,21	2:9 3:9,13 5:11	71:22	distribution
83:25	<b>Dear</b>	described	58:12 59:3 63:2
Courtney	32:24 43:19 55:18 58:9	13:3	District
36:24,25		DESCRIPTION	1:1 2:7 84:2,23
courtroom	58:10	4:11	divided
7:7	death	details	66:23
cover	17:24 71:19	12:18 64:22	document
59:15	debit	determination	10:8,21 14:20 15:16,19
covering	38:11	4:23 11:9,10,13 13:8	15:23 16:2 31:2,16,17
33:13 35:24 46:19	debits	13:10 67:25 68:4	31:22 32:6,9 37:6,8
	38:13,16,21		
<u> </u>			

Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

			rage 07
37:19 39:21 40:8,10	22:21 84:16	exhibit	71:13
40:25 41:2 42:3,13,14	ends	10:5,7,9,20,22 14:18	family
42:19 54:8,19,24 55:3	32:9	14:19,21 31:1,3 37:7	17:3 18:8 26:4 64:8
55:8 59:7,17 60:9	engaged	37:9 39:19,22 46:8	65:9,11,13 74:12,21
61:25,25 64:4 68:7,19	69:15,24	54:16,20 59:9,18	63:9,11,13 /4:12,21 family's
71:15 74:8 77:7		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	49:25
	enter	61:20,21 63:23 68:6,8	
documentation	14:11,17 54:15	68:11,22 70:25 79:8 79:10	fashion
24:3 27:13 28:7,11,12	entered		74:3 78:2
documents	10:1	exhibits	fast
13:11,18,21 14:2 21:16	entire	10:6	8:1
22:12,14 63:17	24:15 83:3	expenses	father
doing	entirely	35:9 76:10	16:13,20 18:17 19:6,19
44:4 72:13,17,18,22	78:22 79:18	experience	20:12,19 21:2 50:2,11
doubt	ERRATA	26:9	51:10,13 53:5,12,18
34:18 42:9,11	81:25 83:9	expert	53:24 56:21 57:8 59:3
Dr	error	55:13	62:11 65:17 66:3,6,12
4:20 5:5 49:19,22 54:9	27:5	expires	66:17 67:18 71:21
54:17 70:23	escalation	84:24	72:2,3 75:2 77:16
Drive	73:1	explain	80:10,14,22
56:6	ESQ	36:13 45:6 73:8,23	father's
duly	3:4,5,10,14	74:22	17:23 19:6,10 50:18,19
6:8	established	explained	51:8 52:9 56:12 58:11
	17:23 18:17	12:20 79:25	58:20,22 61:7 63:7,13
<u> </u>	establishing	explanation	64:15 65:21 66:9
E	41:12 75:9	7:2	67:12,15 71:18 73:5,9
2:25,25 3:4,5,25 4:9,16	estate	extent	77:11
4:25,25 31:8,25 33:7	51:2 57:9 65:18 66:24	8:19 13:14 22:10 28:11	February
68:6	67:7 73:6,9 80:15,17	64:16	14:25 84:24
earlier	80:19,21		feel
35:16 43:6	exactly	<b>F</b>	9:13 40:8
early	11:5 16:15,18 17:12	fact	Fein
19:22 72:15	19:16 27:18 30:1,11	12:2 34:20,25	3:4 4:3,5 5:20,20 6:11
education	36:5 45:18 50:22 53:7	fair	6:16,21 10:11,19,24
20:15 43:22	54:1,2 61:14,18	27:22	11:22 13:17 14:4,17
educational	examination	fairly	14:23 15:5,7,17 22:17
35:9	4:3,4,5 6:7,10 70:21	20:3	28:17 31:5 37:5,11
either	80:6	fall	39:13,24 40:17 42:16
23:10 27:14 57:24	examined	35:13	42:17 49:9,13,21
63:12	6:8	familiar	54:15,22 59:6,20 60:2
Eleventh	excellent	50:1,4 64:10,14 73:5,9	60:5 63:25 68:3,13,17
56:1	43:25	75:21	68:20 80:7,25
employed	executing	familiarity	felt
84:13,16	15:9	64:17	12:16
employee		familiarize	1-1
			l

Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

			Page 90
fifth	follow-up	funds	gradual
54:24	70:15	23:12 28:19 29:2,11	72:8,25
figure	following	43:24 46:3 48:5 70:4	ground
50:25	35:17 58:13 78:11	78:15	7:12
file	79:19	further	grow
31:6 39:15 46:7,11	follows	4:5 65:10 74:20 80:4,6	65:17
54:9,16,18 55:6 59:10	6:9	81:1 84:15	guess
59:11,23,24 67:22	foregoing	01.1 04.13	26:7 35:18 57:4
fill	84:4,7	G	guessing
21:15	forget	$\overline{\mathbf{G}}$	8:14 52:22 67:7,9
financed	11:5,7 16:14 67:2	4:25	guidelines
43:22	formal	gains	24:10
financial	22:13 28:13	45:10	24.10
71:22 78:23	formally	generally	H
financially	29:2	39:1	H
84:17	forms	getting	1:13 3:6,10 4:9
64:1 / <b>find</b>	22:7,7,10	72:18,23 80:11	hand
55:19	forth	give	26:22
fine	42:2	31:13 40:2	handwriting
56:9	found	given	44:6
finish	16:20,22	65:10 74:20 78:22	happen
7:23 8:8	four	84:12	25:4 28:25 47:16
finished	47:17 48:10,15 73:1,12	giving	happened
75:14	fourth	72:12 73:18	22:6 23:16 38:18 45:1
first	40:8,16,18	go	48:23 52:5 54:1 78:9
7:1 10:4 16:11,17 17:6	fraction	15:13 37:16 63:21	happening
19:11 20:15 30:11	38:5	73:12	73:21
41:10,15 50:14 55:22	frame	going	happy
59:23 65:6 70:24 71:5	35:15	7:1 23:11 39:19 49:15	8:3
71:16,24 74:9 75:6	Frank	49:24 54:23 59:9	hard
77:10,2171:575:0	23:3	70:14 71:3,6 74:4	26:18 36:3 42:24
fit	free	77:8,25 81:5	head
76:6	9:13 40:8	golf	7:16,17,19,25 8:5,11
five	frequently	12:14	8:17
73:2	22:25 23:8	good	heading
Florida	Friday	6:14,15,17 12:21,22	41:12
54:5 56:7	11:14 12:13	19:15 21:2,6 49:11,22	heard
Floyd	full	49:23 51:2	16:17 29:21 64:22
33:16 37:14	17:12 34:23	goodness	held
folder	fully	28:23 29:25	25:23 31:7 51:25 52:17
4:16 59:15	52:23	Gosh	53:24 66:21
follow	fund	14:14	helpful
70:14	78:16	governed	7:24
		9:25	Henry
	I	I	l

Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

18:25 19:3	73:24	41:25 42:1	6:13 14:24 31:7,25
hereof	includes	invariably	33:7,15,20 37:14
83:9	34:21	28:25	41:17 49:19 55:25
hereto	including	invest	56:7 68:5 75:14 83:17
84:17	13:7 14:1 72:19	17:7 51:1	joint
hereunder	income	invested	17:22
41:20,22	66:12,15	67:5	JTWROS
Hi	increase	investing	31:8 68:6
6:20	72:8	16:14 24:12	July
Hirschhorn	increasing	investment	32:15 62:4,16
16:24 17:1	79:13	1:7,14 6:25 9:19 17:10	
hit	increasingly	20:13,14,20 21:3,6	K
12:20	72:24	32:19 50:12 51:6 65:1	K
hold	independent	65:2 66:18,20,25 67:2	3:8
41:20	69:25 72:4	investments	kbell@sipc.org
holders	indicate	21:11 50:23 51:4,4,15	3:10
41:24	39:4	51:18,22 52:9,13	keep
Hollywood	indicated	53:13,20,24 66:21	78:4
73:12	83:8	Investor	Kerry
hope	individual	1:4 3:7 5:25 14:8	4:16 31:8,25 33:7 68:6
79:17	9:20 23:14	involved	Kevin
Hostetler	information	54:7 62:24 65:16	3:10 5:24 6:22
3:2 5:12,21,23	8:15 9:10,13 11:20	Irving	kids
huge	12:4 13:23 21:20	1:13 3:6 6:24	27:16 35:10
74:24	26:15 27:1 34:21	Island	kind
	37:25 38:2 39:8 46:21	56:6	38:1 63:14
I	initial	issue	kinds
IDENT	17:9 48:4 50:1	14:6 27:5	25:16
4:11	initially	issued	Kirby
identification	29:12	39:4,6,9	3:14 4:4 6:1,1 8:20
10:9,22 14:21 31:3	instance		11:19 13:13,19,21,25
37:9 39:22 54:20	77:15	J	15:3,6,15 22:15 28:15
59:18 68:8	instruct	J&K	40:14 42:14 49:11
identified	11:21	25:25	59:25 60:4 68:10,16
21:10 75:18	instructed	J/TWROS	70:13,22 80:4 81:1
identifies	8:22	4:16	Kirsch
77:13	instructs	Jo	3:18 5:14
imagine	9:1	23:14	knew
75:2 77:20,22 78:4	intention	Joanna	17:1 18:21,22,24 29:7
impact	35:23	40:20	29:15 53:15 65:16
10:13	interested	Joanne	know
implausible	24:25 84:18	32:18,24 40:20 43:19	8:7,12,16 16:15,16,17
78:22	interests	Joel	16:18,20 17:3,5,20
important		1:23 4:2,15,16 5:5 6:6	18:13,14,23 19:3,4,16
	I	I	I

# Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

19:24 20:17,21,23	20:11	4:20 52:2 54:4,9,17	MADTBB02386355
22:8 24:24 25:14 26:8	let's	55:21,22 73:11,11	4:19 40:1
26:17,18,24 27:11,15	21:10 47:8	LLC	MADTBB02386398
29:6,8,13,14 30:4,6,7	letter	1:8,14	40:2
30:8,11,14 31:21 36:3	11:9,10,13 13:8,10	LLP	MADTBB03076939
37:17 38:6 42:6,7	29:2,5 32:17,23 33:24	2:8 3:2,12	4:17 31:11
45:1,10,18,19 47:3,7	34:19,24 35:14 40:12	long	MADTBB03076948
47:10 48:11,16 49:6,8	40:15 43:6,10,17	11:18	32:10
50:13,13,16,21 51:13	44:11,12 45:13,14	longer	maintained
51:16,17 52:23 53:14	46:10 55:15,17 56:10	61:12	50:2 53:5 64:9
53:16,18,21 54:13	58:7,9,25 59:22,23	look	maintenance
58:5 60:7 63:14 64:2	60:10 61:4 62:3,9	15:2 32:12 37:25 38:1	62:21
64:19,22 65:24 66:1	63:1 68:1,4,22,25	38:9,23 40:3 41:9	major
66:16,17,22 67:4,6,8	69:4	59:21 65:4 77:4	66:25 80:17
69:6 72:4,10,17,18	letters	looked	manage
75:6,8 76:11,12 77:25	24:10 30:7 40:22 45:20	46:10 48:19 61:22	75:10 76:7
78:1,9 79:4,11,18,21	55:10 72:11	looking	managed
80:17,19	life	25:8 47:25,25	57:10 65:11,13 74:21
knowing	44:1,23 45:3 73:2	looks	78:22
78:5 79:1	liked	15:10 31:23 32:21	management
т	79:3	34:22,24 48:13 58:22	52:8 65:16 71:21 75:25
L	limited	62:7	managing
L	13:18	loop	72:4,12,24,24
1:7,11,14,15 6:25 9:18	line	61:20	mark
32:19	43:1 45:14 82:2,4,6,8	lot	10:4,19 31:1 37:6
language	82:10,12,14,16,18,20	25:8 72:20 78:8 79:20	39:19 59:9 68:4
33:23	82:22	loud	marked
larger	lines	71:9	10:6,8,21 14:20 31:2
78:17	38:9	Lynch	37:8 39:21 46:8 54:19
late	liquidated	67:1	59:17 63:22 68:7,21
27:18 54:14 72:15	61:10		70:25
Laugh	liquidation		market
7:18 12:24 14:16 19:20 26:18 30:19 34:17	1:5,14 6:25	M.D	52:14
	listed	1:23 4:2,15 6:6 33:20	Massachusetts
62:7 67:9 69:23	32:15 33:4 37:21 38:10	83:17 machine	41:18
learn 16:11 18:19	38:11 39:17 42:22	macnine 84:9	material
learned	43:12 53:23 54:3	Madoff	73:15
16:13 30:12	56:16	1:7,11,14,15 6:25 9:18	materials
left-hand	litigation	9:19,20 17:1 32:19	13:7
38:24	9:25 69:24	64:9 73:6,20,21 76:22	matter
legal	little	78:13	5:6 14:7 83:4
24:11	16:4 24:22 36:14 42:24	MADTBB00	matters
length	living	31:12	33:19
iciigui		J1,14	

Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

McKenzie	36:5 41:8 50:22	67:2	number
2:8 3:12 6:2	mine	named	25:3 31:10,10,11 33:3
mean	19:17	23:14 32:18 36:17	33:9 37:15 39:16,17
12:25 19:2,13 22:5	minute	necessary	42:19 43:21 45:20
25:12,15 26:7 38:4,15	49:25	21:20	50:23 54:10,18 72:9
39:11 42:6 44:19	moment	need	numbers
45:19 47:21 48:3	46:7	8:6,13 48:20,21 71:9	38:25
50:22 51:4 52:3 65:22	money	needed	NW
67:7 69:8 71:23 72:10	35:7 45:12,23 48:1,20	76:9	2:8 3:8,13
73:10,17 74:14,14	48:21 76:8 77:25	needing	NY
76:16,18 77:9,22,23	month	35:8	3:3
79:2,12,19,20,24	25:1,5 76:12	neither	
meaning	monthly	84:12	O
42:15 74:13	24:1,20 76:2 78:21	never	0
means	months	22:8 23:16 30:3 75:7	4:25
45:19 74:23	47:17 48:10,15	78:9	oath
meant	morning	new	7:6 83:11
47:3	6:14,15,17	1:1 3:3 56:4	object
medication	Morris	nod	9:5 26:25
10:12	4:20 19:6,8 21:2 52:1	7:15,19	objected
meet	54:9,17 55:21,24	Nods	69:18
11:18	mother	7:17,25 8:5,11,17	objection
members	18:17 52:17 53:11,16	non-BLMIS	8:20 11:12,19 13:9,13
18:9 26:5	57:9 65:15	51:4	objects
memory	mother's	Nope	8:20,23,25,25
10:13 21:17	53:6 56:12 57:18 60:21	34:17	occasion
mentioned	63:3,6,12 64:15,20	Norman	23:6,9
11:15 13:6,9 28:6	71:19 78:16	1:18 55:25 56:5 71:20	offer
32:24 35:10 43:6 48:8	motion	North	11:7 83:10
75:7	14:13	56:6	office
Merrill	moving	Northwest	29:10
67:1	48:19	5:11	offices
mess	multiple	Notary	2:7
73:25	47:4,7	2:6 84:22	oh
met	N	notice	15:12 20:8 28:23 29:25
11:15	$\frac{1}{N}$	4:14,23 10:17,20 11:5	30:18 38:16 46:15
MF00032473		notification	66:19 70:5 71:10
4:18 37:15	2:25 3:25 4:25	11:6	okay 7:17 9:8,15,23 10:16
Miami	name 6:12,16 11:8 16:24	notifying	11:10 12:17 14:3
56:6	23:19 31:7 33:4 34:3	24:10	15:25 16:7 20:1 32:6
Middlesex	34:5,15,15 36:9 37:2	November 27.12.22.55.16.56.17	39:13 40:11 41:4,14
41:18	42:22 46:22 50:3 52:1	37:13,23 55:16 56:17	46:15 49:10 55:11
mind	52:17 60:21 65:24	61:1 62:15	58:7 60:9 61:5,13,16
	22.17 00.21 00.21		2017 0017 0112,12,10

Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

			3
61:19,23 62:14,18	p.m	50:20	possession
63:10 64:4,5 68:3,12	2:10 49:16,16 70:18,18	personally	22:11
68:12,19 69:2 70:11	81:9	53:5 62:20 64:10,14	possible
71:2,10,12,15,16 73:3	page	persons	58:19
74:1,8,9,18 75:12,16	4:1,11 15:22 31:15	41:23	power
76:14 77:3,7 80:8,25	32:9 37:22 38:24 40:8	physician	67:17
81:3	40:14,16,18 41:7,9,10	51:10	practicing
older	42:13,18,19 44:9	Picard	51:11
27:16 43:22	46:11 54:24 55:5,6	1:13 3:6 6:24	precisely
once	58:2,6 59:14,23 61:25	picked	57:17
20:10 47:5,16 48:17	62:1 82:2,4,6,8,10,12	7:14	preparation
57:11 63:18	82:14,16,18,20,22	piece	13:12
one-minute	paragraph	75:10	prepare
13:1	34:23 46:16 47:18 64:5	place	10:25 16:1
ones	64:7,12 65:4 71:4,6	5:10 47:5	present
27:11,12 64:13	74:5,6,7,10 77:4,9	Plaintiff	3:17 5:18
open	parents	1:5,16	presented
21:21 22:2 24:14 34:4	71:8	plan	26:15
34:11,15	part	73:6,9 80:15	pretty
opened	79:23 80:16,18,18,21	planning	12:21 19:1
18:1,5,5 19:10,22 20:4	parties	78:14	primarily
20:5 21:24 37:1 50:7	5:17 84:14,17	played	65:14
50:12,17	Pascali	52:8,11	principal
opening	23:3	Plaza	45:4 47:20
21:16 22:4,19 48:3	passed	3:2	prior
operating	57:8,9	please	17:4 19:23 50:7
72:12	pay	6:4,12 7:13 8:2,7,14,21	privileged
opportunity	27:22 48:1	15:16 31:14 32:23	11:20 13:22
11:2,3,4,12	penalty	33:5,12 37:17 43:18	Pro
options	82:25 83:2	44:2 46:19 48:21,22	1:13
36:14	pending	55:17,19 56:3 58:3,4	probably
order	8:8	58:11,12,18 60:7 64:2	
9:25 16:1	people	64:7 65:7 67:10 77:3	73:19
orderly	12:1 22:24 23:6	Poinciana	proceed
65:19 74:2 76:8,17,18	period	56:6	56:3 60:8
77:24 78:2 79:3	24:16 27:21 60:24	point	proceeding
outcome	73:19	18:6 29:6,11 30:1,5,7	7:9 10:1 69:16,20,23
84:18	perjury	36:6 47:24 50:24 53:9	process
oversee	82:25 83:3	53:16 64:14 80:11	7:2 22:19 29:3,7,13,15
57:4	person	portions	46:3 48:18
	16:23 22:2 79:3	55:20	produced
P	personal	positions	22:12
P	21:11 25:22 28:7 41:21	38:7	production
2:25,25 4:25			
	I		

Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

28:10	putting	reason	record
profession	38:22	26:14 34:18 42:9,11	5:3 22:14 28:14 32:23
51:8	PW	reasonable	43:18 49:15,18 55:17
profit	9:21 38:19 75:22 77:13	56:15	64:7 70:17,20 81:6
9:21 14:7,12 29:18,21	PWs	recall	84:11
45:4 47:20 74:15,25	30:3,6	15:9 18:1 19:18 20:6	records
76:4	Q	22:4,5,5,6,18,22	63:10,15 65:8 74:11
profits	question	23:10,13,16,23 24:2	recovery
33:10,13 34:25 35:3,25	7:13,23 8:2,8,9,13,21	24:16,18 26:13 27:7	70:3
45:11 46:20 47:25	9:10,13 13:17 26:15	28:18 34:4,8,14 35:2	refer
property	31:14 32:8 40:7 46:9	35:5,19,22 36:11,16	9:18,21 35:24 70:24
41:20	54:23 55:5 58:4 71:16	36:19,22 38:23,25	74:4 77:8
proportion		39:3,7 42:8 44:23,25	reference
41:25	questions	47:2 48:25 56:14	51:3
Protection	7:3,5 10:14 31:15 64:1	57:14,15,25 61:13	referred
1:4 3:7 5:25 14:8	70:15,23 71:7,14 74:7	62:24 63:4,19 66:7	75:17
protective	77:6 80:5 81:2	75:25 76:5 80:24	referring
9:25	quick	receipt	9:20,21 25:18 33:23,24
provide	7:2 49:10 58:4 59:21	46:25	45:17,24 47:6,12,19
8:15 9:13	80:8	receive	57:7 64:11 69:22
provided	quite	23:19 24:14,19 26:10	74:16
21:20 27:1 38:1,2 44:1	39:11	27:8,10 48:8,9 51:17	refers
provides	R	57:12 66:2 67:25	44:11,12
55:25 56:2		76:21 77:25	reflect
providing	R	received	56:4
12:4	2:25 4:25	10:1 23:24 24:2,20	refresh
Public	read	26:5 27:14,19,20 28:1	42:3
2:6 84:22	32:22 41:15 42:24	38:3 45:3 51:13 53:12	regard
pull	43:17 46:16 55:16	53:18 65:9 68:23 69:1	63:17
71:1	58:7 64:6 65:6 71:5,9	76:1 80:23	regarding
purchase	71:11 77:10 83:3,5	receiving	33:3,9 34:2,25 46:17
25:16,17	reads	24:16 28:12 44:23	69:16 80:14
purpose	39:16	53:17 63:4 76:11	regards
20:20 35:7 50:16	ready	Recess	53:13
purposes	37:18,20 58:5 60:7	49:16 70:18	regular
10:9,22 14:21 31:3	64:3	recollection	72:16 73:13 79:12
37:9 39:22 54:20	real	31:18,21,24 32:1,3,4	regularly
59:18 68:8	41:21	34:6 42:4 45:19,22	71:19,23,25 72:7 76:1
pursuant	realize	46:2 47:15 48:9 50:6	reinvested
10:17 55:18	9:8	56:20 58:24 59:2 61:5	33:11 35:1,4
put	really	62:10 76:11 77:2	related
16:5,8 39:13 40:5	20:11 30:15 50:21	recommend	84:13
47:13 59:8 61:23	52:10,24 65:19 72:19	20:12,19	relative
77.13 37.0 01.23	73:17 79:14	20.12,17	
	I		

Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

84:15	79:24	3:15	78:21
relevant	requested	Richmond	school
55:19	27:20 45:22 59:3	33:17 37:14 43:13 56:8	48:2
relied	requesting	73:11	Scratch
66:12	23:12 28:18 29:2 35:2	right	51:19
remainder	35:19	9:7 13:20 32:20 34:16	second
55:23 63:3 64:20	requests	35:12 36:9 37:20	38:17 55:20 59:23
remaining	28:22 48:25 49:2	40:13 42:25 46:23	74:18
43:24 44:2,15,19	respect	47:20,21 55:14 58:10	Securities
remember	51:21 69:25 77:11	61:2 62:16 65:2 79:6	1:4,8,14 3:7 5:25 7:1
9:12 16:18 17:8 18:18	78:11	79:17,18	9:19 14:8 32:19 64:9
20:8,23,24 22:24	responsibility	Rights	73:7 76:23 78:13
26:23 27:18 29:25	62:23	33:8	see
30:11,16 34:21 36:5	responsible	Road	9:2 25:7 38:24 42:22
38:7,10,18,20 39:2	62:20	43:13 56:8	43:10 45:13 70:14
41:4 45:7 46:1 49:5	rest	Rockefeller	seeing
50:14 53:7 54:1,2	55:6	3:2	38:19,20 39:7 42:3
61:17 67:8	Restatement	role	58:25
remembering	55:21	52:8,12 57:2 61:6	seeking
48:12	result	Roslyn	70:3
remind	47:11	4:21 52:17 55:22,23	send
40:23	retirement	56:2 59:10 68:15	29:1 33:12 44:2 46:19
remit	64:23 78:14	rules	48:21,22 76:25
58:12	retirement-type	7:12	sense
repeat	65:15		35:6 47:9 56:23 65:10
8:3	retrospect	S	74:20 75:5 76:10
rephrase	26:17 36:4,6	S	sent
8:3	review	2:25 4:9,25	29:5 35:20 36:2 44:15
reported	11:4,5,12 15:15 24:21	Sala	sentence
2:5	24:23 26:1 31:14 40:9	23:14	41:16 64:6 71:17 73:3
reporter	40:22 52:3 55:6 66:5	sale	74:9,18 78:12,18
5:15 6:4 7:4,15,21	68:25 74:5 77:5	25:16	sentences
83:25 84:3	reviewed	sales	65:7 77:9
Reporting	13:6,12 22:9 52:4	25:17	served
5:14,16	reviewing	save	36:19 42:4 62:15
represent	15:19 17:9 31:17 32:6	20:15 35:7 83:6	service
5:19	37:19 40:10,25 41:1	saving	43:25 63:11
representing	46:7 55:3,8 60:9 64:4	21:7	set
77:14	68:18 71:15 74:8 77:7	saw	36:16 39:1 42:2 70:11
request	79:8	30:3	settlement
5:11 22:12,13 23:11	Richard	says	11:7 57:4,6
28:10,13 29:10 48:4	3:14 6:1	41:1 47:21 71:17 74:10	shake
55:19 76:13,20,22	richard.kirby@bake	74:19 77:10 78:18	7:15
		scenario	
	1	1	1

Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

			Page 97
SHEET	74:15	spoke	stroke
81:25 83:9	sold	22:18,22 23:5,6 29:8	72:2
Sherborn	25:15	50:14,15	stuff
41:17	sole	spoken	25:10
shocked	41:23	8:18 12:1,3,8,11 40:24	stupid
30:14	somebody	spring	26:19
shorthand	40:21	72:1	submitted
84:9	somewhat	stamp	11:13 15:20 63:2
shortly	54:12 66:14	39:25 42:20	substantial
56:21	soon	start	80:21
shot	58:18	72:9	Substantively
12:21	sorry	started	1:6,13
shots	8:25 15:14 31:12,20	19:16,17 25:1 35:11	successor
12:22	39:18 41:9 46:12,14	72:6	56:1,3,19 57:2 63:5
show	50:19 55:9 60:2 61:21	starting	successors
31:1 37:6 54:8	68:17 75:14	33:11 41:11 46:16,18	41:19
side	sort	58:9 61:24 71:25	Suite
38:24	26:19 79:19	state	3:8
signature	sought	5:18 6:12	summer
15:22 32:12 34:22 43:1	78:15	statement	35:18 61:15 62:11
43:3 44:8,9 58:20,23	sounds	26:16 34:24 37:12 38:5	suppose
60:13 62:5,6 81:7	17:25 48:7 71:24	39:8 46:18 54:11	62:22 63:16
signed	source	77:19 78:25	sure
10:2 83:13	66:15	statements	16:10 17:12 26:8 27:11
significant	SOUTHERN	23:20 24:8,15,21 25:3	28:23,25 45:25 57:19
80:18	1:1	26:1,5,11 27:2,6 30:4	69:8
similar	speak	38:2,12,15 39:1,3,5	surprised
35:15	7:22 11:23 13:2 15:25	53:12,17 57:12 66:3,6	32:7
single	23:7,9 28:21 49:24	66:9	Survivorship
47:4	50:10	STATES	33:8
SIPA	speaking	1:1 84:1	suspect
1:5,13	9:17 22:22,25 23:13	stepping	19:12 20:2
SIPC	specific	72:20	swear
3:11 5:6 6:22 69:3	6:24 20:9,14 45:21	steps	6:4
sir	77:1	22:6	sworn
58:9,10	specifically	stock	6:8 84:7
situation	20:21 35:5 44:25 48:13	52:14	
78:19	speculation	stocks	T
slips	8:13	52:11	T
24:5 25:13,14	spent	stop	4:9
small	78:8	51:11	take
38:4 77:16 78:3	split	Street	7:4 8:6,9 15:1 22:15
so-called	64:20	3:8	28:15 40:3 49:9 59:21
			70:13 76:9

Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

			rage 30
taken	9:9 11:14 14:14 15:10	17:12 33:5	56:2 63:3,7,7,13,13
5:10 23:12 83:4 84:4,8	18:24 19:21 22:7 23:5	today	64:21 75:19
84:15	27:14 28:24 29:4,6,12	5:7 7:12 9:17,24 10:12	trustee
talk	30:20 35:13 38:18	11:1 12:5,9 13:7,12	1:13 3:6 4:12,14,15,16
13:4 55:9 73:20	41:4 45:5,5 47:2,13	14:6 16:5 49:11 75:17	4:18,19,20,21,23 5:21
talked	47:24 48:4 51:12 52:4	today's	5:23 6:24 10:9,22
16:19	53:15,25 54:3,4,13,14	11:24	14:21 31:3 36:20 37:9
talking	55:12 57:1,18 61:9,11	top	39:22 41:22 42:5,10
8:1 14:15 31:22 40:11	62:23 63:19 65:23	37:22 60:16	54:20 56:20,25 57:3
72:22 75:8	67:1,6 70:11 72:5,14	total	57:11 59:18 60:25
telephone	75:9,15	77:14	61:6,11 63:6,18 68:8
32:25	thinking	track	69:3,17 70:2,3,25
term	45:6 47:22	78:4	75:17 77:12
25:12 29:21 44:18	third	trans	Trustee's
terms	15:22 34:23 62:1 64:5	49:6	4:23 14:12 75:21
21:7 36:15 39:12 42:1	64:6	transaction	trustees
47:18	thought	24:5 25:11 33:12,13	56:1,3,4
testified	21:2,6 49:6,8	35:25 44:4,17,21	try
6:8	three	45:15,16,17,25 46:18	12:18 20:15
testify	47:16 48:10,15 73:12	46:20 47:7,13,14 49:7	trying
14:6	time	76:17,18	50:25 65:17 76:6,7
testifying	5:8 8:6,21,21 9:9 17:8	transactions	tuition
7:7	17:14,17,21 18:19	25:4,7,17,18 47:4,5,9	76:9
testimony	19:10 20:5,11 24:5,6	75:23 77:14	turn
2:5 7:8 84:6,8,11	24:13,15,16,18 25:6	transcribed	43:5 46:6 49:24 58:2
text	26:21,22,23 27:21,25	84:10	61:19 67:20 71:3
32:23 43:17 55:16 58:8	29:15 32:2 34:5,13,16	transcript	Twelfth
Thank	35:8,15,20 36:7,7,9	2:5 83:3	55:24
10:3 15:6 22:16 33:18	36:17 37:23 43:15,20	transcription	two
39:14 40:5 42:16 43:6	43:23 49:3,12,14,20	84:10	20:16 21:10 23:17
43:24 49:12,13 56:9	50:7,11,15 52:7,22	true	24:10 26:11 27:16
59:7 60:4 70:12,15	53:22 56:16,19,25	83:6 84:11	31:23 33:1 43:22
80:25	60:18,22,24 61:10,15	truly	44:12 55:10 57:3
Thanks	62:11,18 63:5 70:10	33:20	62:19 63:6,12,18 65:1
68:13	70:12,16,19 73:10	trust	65:6 66:22,25 77:9
thing	75:4 78:8,20 81:4,5	4:18,20 17:12 32:4	80:20
7:20 19:15 24:11 46:4	times	33:10,14 36:8,11,12	types
47:14 73:13	29:14 45:23 48:13	36:15,17,17 37:2,13	25:18
things	73:13	39:16 41:1,11,12,19	
7:20 25:16 52:5 72:13	timing	41:22,24 42:5,5,10,15	U
72:19,25 73:23 74:2	18:13 54:13 57:20 61:3	42:19 43:20 44:22	uncle
76:15 79:2,4,17 80:9	61:6 79:15	46:20 47:1 52:2 54:9	18:24
think	title	54:17 55:21,23,24,25	undergo
			22:19

Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

understand	<u> </u>	74:25 76:4	68:16,17 75:15 76:24
7:10 8:2 10:16,18 14:5	wait	withdrawals	year
14:10 25:9 26:4 30:9	7:22 38:16	9:22 14:7 22:23 38:21	20:4 72:19 73:13
37:1 38:14 44:18	waived	45:21 76:8	vears
45:16,17 53:4,11	81:8	withdrew	16:14,15 30:21,23 44:5
65:12 69:2 77:12		78:17	71:18 72:9,14 73:2
understanding	<b>want</b> 23:6 25:7 41:5 55:5	witness	York
16:25 17:2 19:5,9 21:1		3:15 4:1 6:2,4 11:21	1:1 3:3
21:5,19 27:24 29:9,17	67:20 72:5	13:20,24 14:3 40:16	1.1 3.3
33:22 36:1 44:14	wanted	68:18 81:3 84:6,8,12	$\overline{\mathbf{Z}}$
46:25 49:1 51:20,24	12:21 77:24 78:1	wonder	
56:11 60:20 65:20	Washington	26:19	0
	2:9 3:9,13 5:11		03
66:11 69:10 83:9	wasn't	worded	61:10
understood	14:14 22:25 47:3 48:15	49:5	03076956
38:16 49:7 64:25	80:17	wording	31:12
Undertaking	way	49:4	08-01789(SMB)
4:12 10:2	12:23 30:19 49:5 65:10	words	1:4
UNITED	65:13,18 74:21 76:6	70:2 74:22	
1:1 84:1	77:21,22,23 79:2	work	1
use	We'll	8:23 75:10	1
9:16,18,19 25:12	16:4 70:13	worked	1:17 5:4
<b>T</b> 7	we're	51:9	1-00218-1
V	6:23 7:1 9:17 14:15	worry	33:9
V	49:24 59:6 70:11,14	8:14 55:12	1-00269-1
1:6,17	we've	wouldn't	33:3
value	23:17 26:12	25:5	1-0028-1
24:25 25:1	weeks	Wow	46:17
Vanderwal	32:25	31:18 32:5,6	1-B0189-4
3:5 5:22,22 6:19,20	weird	write	58:15
63:24 68:15	34:9	67:14	1-B0191-3
versus	went	writing	58:16
5:6 14:9	48:24 63:8	58:11	1-B0191-4
Vickery	wife	wrote	
2:6 5:15 84:3	17:23 18:5 21:13 22:1	34:19	58:17
videographer	23:19 25:24 34:4		1-BO189-3
3:18 5:2,13 6:3 49:14	wife's	X	58:14
49:17 70:16,19 81:4	34:15	X	1-C1001-1-0
videotape	wish	3:25 4:9	43:21
5:4 49:18	66:10		1,377,000
VIDEOTAPED	withdraw	Y	77:15
1:22	28:19 78:15	yeah	1:39
Virginia	withdrawal	12:2,25 14:16 25:20,25	2:10 5:8
33:17 37:15 43:13 56:8		29:23 30:18,22 32:13	10
	14:12 29:18,22 74:15	42:21 61:3,23 66:19	4:13,14 31:15 32:15

Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

			Page 100
47:8,11,11	61:20	2:58	3:59
10-04846	19	49:16,20	81:5,9
1:13	4:21 59:10,19 68:11,14	20	30
1000	1980s	4:23 14:25 68:6,9,22	25:14 37:13
3:8	16:16 18:2,18 19:22	20006-1620	30/40
100218-10	1984	3:9	4:16,20,21
39:17	17:10 20:16 78:16	20006-4078	3023
100269	1986	3:13	33:16 37:14
34:2	51:12	2000s	31
10111-0100	1988	72:15	4:17 62:4
3:3	41:3	2002	33160
10th	1989	52:25 53:1 55:16 56:17	
32:9	27:17 35:12	60:11,22 61:1,1 62:15	358
11	1990	2003	40:19 43:9
20:17 30:17	27:17 32:15 35:12	61:13 62:4,12,16	365
11/30/90	37:13,23	2005	41:10
4:18	1990s	27:14 29:6,15 39:12	37
1105	52:6 53:9 72:15	2006	4:18
38:25,25	1993	27:15 29:6	371
11th	18:20 71:19,25 72:6	2007	42:20
41:10	1996	27:15	381
12	43:11	2008	56:5
4:12 10:7,10	1B0033	30:17	<b>39</b>
13	77:12	2016	4:19
4:14 10:20,23 20:17	1B0186	1:17 2:9 4:24 5:7 14:25	4.17
<b>14</b>	4:16 31:10	68:5 83:14	4
4:15,15 14:19,22 55:16	1B0189	2018	4
56:17 63:23 70:25	4:20 54:10,17	84:24	41:7 71:4
79:9,10 84:24	1B0191	202.371.8300	40
140	4:21	3:9	25:14
77:13 78:20	1B0191-30/40	202.452.7020	409
15	59:10	3:14	61:24
4:16,24 31:1,4 46:8	1B0336	212.589.4621	411
68:5	78:16	3:3	61:25
16	1C0	23221	413
1:17 2:9 4:18 5:7 37:7	39:17	33:17	54:25 55:1,10,15
37:10	1C1001-10	23229	427
1667	39:18	56:8	55:7,10 58:3
3:8	39.10	30.8	4469
3.6 <b>17</b>	2	3	4:20
4:19 39:20,23	${2}$	3:31	45
4.19 39.20,23 <b>18</b>	49:18	70:17,18	3:2
4:20 43:11 54:16,21	2:42	3:46	
4.20 43.11 34.10,21	49:15,16	70:18,20	5
	1,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, 5.15,25	I

Blum 5/16/2016

### CONFIDENTIAL

		Page 101
515	940	
60:6	46:13	
537	948	
4:22		
54 54	32:9 46:12,14,15 <b>9508</b>	
4:20	43:12 56:7	
59	956	
4:22	4:17	
6	<b>97</b> 72:11	
6	72.11	
4:3		
6398		
4:19		
68		
4:24		
7		
7		
42:13,18,19		
70		
4:4		
8		
8		
60:10 65:4 74:5,6,7,10		
80		
4:5 50:24		
80s		
50:24 66:13		
815		
2:8 3:13 5:10		
83,794.59		
69:14		
89		
35:13		
9		
46:11 77:4,9		
90s		
27:18 54:14 66:13		
<b>94</b>		
72:2		